# Statistical annex

The tables should be used in conjunction with the additional notes which start on page 424.

| Page | Table |  |
|------|-------|--|
|      |       | Central government   |
| 375  | 1     | Central government: borrowing requirement                      |
| 376  | 2     | Central government: current and capital accounts               |
| 377  | 3     | Analysis of government debt:                                   |
|      |       | (1) Marketable debt  |
|      |       | (2) Non-marketable debt  |
|      |       | 1 National savings   |
|      |       | 2 Tax reserve certificates                                     |
|      |       |  |
|      |       | Banking  |
| 379  | 4     | Currency circulation   |
| 380  | 5     | Bank of England  |
| 380  | 6     | Bank of England intervention in the money market               |
| 381  | 7     | Discount market  |
| 382  | 8     | U.K. banking sector:   |
|      |       | (1) Liabilities and assets                                     |
|      |       | (2) Analysis of current and deposit accounts                   |
|      |       | (3) Analysis of advances                                       |
| 386  | 9     | Deposit banks:   |
|      |       | (1) London clearing banks                                      |
|      |       | (2) Scottish clearing banks                                    |
|      |       | (3) Northern Ireland banks                                     |
| 389  | 10    | Accepting houses, overseas banks and other banks in the United |
|      |       | Kingdom:   |
|      |       | (1) Summary  |
|      |       | (2) Accepting houses   |
|      |       | (3) British overseas and Commonwealth banks                    |
|      |       | (4) American banks   |
|      |       | (5) Foreign banks and affiliates                               |
|      |       | (6) Other overseas banks                                       |
|      |       | (7) Other banks in the United Kingdom                          |
| 396  | 11    | Analysis of advances by banks in the United Kingdom            |
| 398  | 12    | Money stock  |
|      |       |  |
|      |       | Capital markets  |
| 400  | 13    | Stock exchange transactions                                    |
| 401  | 14    | Transactions in British government stocks on the London stock  |
|      |       | exchange   |
| 402  | 15    | Capital issues on the U.K. market:                             |
| 500  |       | 1 Gross issues (including international issues)                |
|      |       | 2 Net issues (excluding international issues)                  |
|      |       | 3 Net domestic issues by quoted U.K. public companies          |
| 404  | 16    | Investment trust companies                                     |
| 405  | 17    | Unit trusts  |
| 406  | 18    | Property unit trusts   |
|      |       |  |

| Page    | Table |  |
|---------|-------|--|
|         |       | External finance   |
| 407     | 19    | Balance of payments  |
| 408     | 20    | External liabilities and claims of banks in the United Kingdom in            |
|         |       | non-sterling currencies:   |
|         |       | 1 Summary  |
|         |       | 2 Geographical details: all currencies                                       |
|         |       | 3 Geographical details: U.S. dollars   |
| 412     | 21    | External liabilities in sterling to overseas sterling countries (old series) |
| 413     | 22    | Sterling reserves of overseas countries and international organisa-          |
| 410     |       | tions (other than the International Monetary Fund) as reported               |
|         |       | by U.K. banks etc.   |
| 414     | 23    | External banking and money market liabilities in sterling:                   |
| Marine. |       | 1 By type of liability   |
|         |       | 2 By class of holder   |
|         |       | 3 Geographical details by class of holder                                    |
| 416     | 24    | External advances and overdrafts in sterling                                 |
| 418     | 25    | Official short and medium-term borrowing from abroad                         |
| 419     | 26    | Official reserves  |
| 419     | 27    | London gold price  |
|         |       | Yields, rates and prices   |
| 420     | 28    | Exchange rates and comparative interest rates                                |
| 422     | 29    | Short-term money rates   |
| 423     | 30    | Security yields  |
| 424     |       | Additional notes to the tables   |

#### Symbols and conventions

- . . not available
- nil or less than half the final digit shown.
- .... figures above and below are not strictly comparable.

Owing to rounding of figures, the sum of the separate items will sometimes differ from the total shown.

"British government stocks" includes government-guaranteed stocks (now only those of the gas and electricity industries).

#### Changes in this Issue

#### Table 1: Central government: borrowing requirement

The details of "external transactions" have been altered to show more clearly the link between these transactions and the financing of the "total currency flow" in the balance of payments accounts (Table 19). Also, the table now includes the Northern Ireland government within the central government, to agree with the treatment in the National Income accounts.

#### Table 19: Balance of payments

Following changes in the coverage of some of the items included in the Central Statistical Office's publication *United Kingdom Balance of Payments 1971*, corresponding changes have been made in this table. In particular, movements in sterling balances are no longer classified geographically (that is between overseas sterling and non-sterling countries), but according to whether the balances represent countries' reserve assets or other overseas holdings.

Table 1 Central government: borrowing requirement(a)

Net sterling receipt or surplus +/expenditure or deficit -

|  |                       |      |             |                  |          |                    |      |                |            | C                             | Quarte      | er end          | ed |                     |            |               |
|--|-----------------------|------|-------------|------------------|----------|--------------------|------|----------------|------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|----|---------------------|------------|---------------|
|  |                       |      |             |                  |          |                    |      |                |            | 1970                          | 71          |                 |    |                     | 197        | 1/72          |
| Control government   | Year<br>1968,         |      | Yea<br>1969 | r<br>9/70        | 19       | ear<br>70/71       | Ju   | ine            | Se         | pt.                           | D           | ec.             | -  | Mar.                | J          | une           |
| Central government Consolidated Fund (net) of which import deposits (net)  | + 1,74                |      |             | 2,444<br>190     |          | 1,756<br>419       |      | 450<br>42      | +3         |                               | _           | 50<br>124       |    | ,032<br><b>17</b> 2 | +3<br>-1   |               |
| National Loans Fund loans (net)  | -1,42                 | 3    | <b>—</b> 1  | ,439             |          | 1,560              | _    | 208            | <b>—</b> 5 | 34                            | _           | 561             | _  | 257                 | -3         | 61            |
| Redemption of nationalised industries' stocks (b)  | -                     | -    | +           | 215              | +        | 8                  |      | _              | +          | 8                             |             | _               |    | =                   |            | _             |
| Other central government funds and accounts  | - 5                   | 4    | _           | 102              | _        | 262                | _    | 133            | _          | 43                            | _           | 34              | _  | 52                  | +          | 50            |
| Northern Ireland government borrowing requirement(c)  Borrowing requirement  | + 3                   | 3    |             | _                | _        | 9                  | _    | 7              | _          | 7                             | _           | 5               | +  | 10                  | +          | 4             |
| (net balance) (d)  | + 27                  | 4    | +1          | 1,118            | _        | 67                 | +    | 102            | -2         | 52                            | _           | 650             | +  | 733                 | +          | 2             |
| External transactions(e) Total external currency flow(f) Other overseas holdings of government debt:   | + 61                  | 9    | -1          | ,386             | -        | 1,345(g)           | -    | 227            | +2         | 02                            | _           | 347             | _  | 973 (g)             | <b>-</b> 6 | 34 (g)        |
| Marketable debt: Stocks Treasury bills   | - 2<br>- 9            | 0    | +           | 190<br>149       | ++       | 140<br>42(h)       | ++   |                | -          | 2<br>00 (h)                   | _<br>+      |                 | +  | 118<br>54           | + 1        | 42            |
| Other debt   | <b>—</b> 5            | 0(i) | _           | 10               | -        | 95                 | _    | 24             | _          | 11                            | _           | 63              | +  | 3                   | _          |               |
| Total external transactions  | + 45                  | 9    | -1          | ,355             | <u> </u> | 1,258              | _    | 139            | +          | 93                            | -           | 414             | _  | 798                 | -4         | 86            |
| Domestic borrowing Banking sector: Net government indebtedness to Bank of England, Banking Department(k) Notes and coin Tax reserve certificates | + 177<br>+ 127<br>+ 8 |      | _<br>+<br>- | 184<br>88<br>26  | ++-      | 249(h)<br>49<br>13 | +++  | 70<br>34<br>5  | _          | 28 <sup>(h)</sup><br>23<br>11 | ++          | 220<br>16       |    | 169<br>22<br>29     |            | 51<br>20<br>5 |
| Marketable debt: Stocks  | - 55°                 |      | _           | 93               | +        | 61                 |      | 218<br>226     | _          | •                             | _           | 31              | +  | 404<br>935          | + + 1      |               |
| Treasury bills Northern Ireland government   | - 34                  | +    | _           | 317              | +        | 124<br>5           |      | 8              | +2         |                               | +           | 589             | _  | 5                   |            | 1             |
| borrowing (c)  |                       |      |             |                  | +        |                    | +    |                | +          | 2                             |             |                 | _  |                     | •          |               |
| Total banking sector Other holders:  | _ 273                 | 3    |             | 532              | +        | 475                | +    | 125            | + 26       | 08                            | +           | 794             | _  | 712                 | +1         |               |
| Notes and coin National savings Tax reserve certificates Marketable debt:  | + 69<br>- 82<br>+ 25  | 2    | +<br>-<br>- | 129<br>232<br>22 | ++++     | 291<br>46<br>48    | ++++ | 42<br>63<br>29 |            | 72<br>26<br>27                | +<br>+<br>+ | 168<br>21<br>45 |    | 9<br>114<br>53      | + (        | 62            |
| Stocks Treasury bills Northern Ireland government  | - 427<br>- 42         |      | +           | 901<br>7         | +        | 466<br>5           | +    | 99<br>4        | -18<br>-   | 32<br>5                       | +           | 21<br>10        |    | 726<br>14           | +19<br>-   | 99<br>9       |
| borrowing(c)   | _ 3                   | 3    |             | -                | +        | 4                  | _    | 1              | +          | 5                             | +           | 5               | _  | 5                   | _          | 5             |
| Total other holders  | <b>- 460</b>          |      | +           | 769              | +        | 850                | -    | 88             | -10        | 09                            | +           | 270             | +  | 777                 | +3         | 11            |
| Total domestic borrowing   | <b>– 733</b>          | 3    | +           | 237              | +1       | ,325               | +    | 37             | +1         | 59                            | +1          | ,064            | +  | 65                  | +4         | 84            |

(a) The periods shown are financial years ended 31 March and calendar quarters.

 <sup>(</sup>a) The periods shown are financial years ended 31 March and calendar quarters.
 (b) This item offsets amounts borrowed by the nationalised industries from the National Loans Fund to repay maturing government-guaranteed stocks, the redemption of which has no effect on the central government's net balance.
 (c) For explanation of the inclusion of the Northern Ireland government borrowing requirement, see additional notes.
 (d) For national income accounts classification see Table 2.
 (e) New presentation; see additional notes.
 (f) Changes in the official reserves and other items financing the "total currency flow" in the balance of payments accounts; see Table 19.

Table 19.

(g) Including special swaps with overseas monetary authorities; March quarter —208, June quarter —500.

(h) These items are affected by a change in the method of accounting; see additional notes to Table 5.

(i) Including adjustments, as in the balance of payments accounts, arising from the fact that the pre-devaluation forward commitments of the Exchange Equalisation Account are recorded as being settled on maturity at the new parity.

(k) The Banking Department's holdings of government debt and of notes and coin, less its deposit liabilities to the National Loans Fund and the Paymaster General.

Table 2 Central government: current and capital accounts(a)

Net receipt or surplus +/expenditure or deficit e millione

| £ millions  |   |   |   |  | Quarter                                  | ended                                    |   |
|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|---|
|   |   |   |   |  | 1970                                     | /71                                      |   |
|   | Year<br>1968/69   | Year<br>1969/70                             | Year<br>1970/71                             | June                                     | Sept.                                    | Dec.                                     | Mar.                                      |
| Current account   |   |   |   |  |  |  |   |
| Receipts: Taxes on income Taxes on expenditure  | 5,819<br>5,572  | 6,735<br>6,301                              | 7,424<br>6,710                              | 1,520<br>1,655                           | 1,552<br>1,722                           | 1,406<br>1,759                           | 2,946<br>1,574                            |
| National insurance, health and redundancy contributions Rent, dividends and interest(b)   | 2,188<br>1,013  | 2,322<br>1,138                              | 2,660<br>1,297                              | 658<br>299                               | 683<br>314                               | 684<br>304                               | 635<br>380                                |
| Total receipts  | 14,592  | 16,496                                      | 18,091                                      | 4,132                                    | 4,271                                    | 4,153                                    | 5,535                                     |
| Expenditure: Goods and services: Defence Other Subsidies  | 2,340<br>2,435<br>765                                   | 2,259<br>2,688<br>747                       | 2,448<br>3,106<br>754                       | 590<br>719<br>175                        | 619<br>775<br>181                        | 620<br>793<br>197                        | 619<br>819<br>201                         |
| Grants: Local authorities Persons(c) Overseas Debt interest   | 1,922<br>3,630<br>181<br>1,253                          | 2,223<br>3,886<br>171<br>1,275              | 2,588<br>4,224<br>168<br>1,298              | 618<br>1,036<br>37<br>261                | 609<br>1,019<br>36<br>359                | 615<br>1,082<br>41<br>320                | 746<br>1,087<br>54<br>358                 |
| Total expenditure   | 12,526  | 13,249                                      | 14,586                                      | 3,436                                    | 3,598                                    | 3,668                                    | 3,884                                     |
| Current account surplus/deficit   | + 2,066   | + 3,247                                     | + 3,505                                     | + 696                                    | + 673                                    | + 485                                    | +1,651                                    |
| Capital account Current account surplus/deficit Taxes on capital Gross domestic capital formation Grants: Local authorities Other (d) | + 2,066<br>+ 562<br>- 484<br>- 138<br>- 711             | + 3,247<br>+ 625<br>- 532<br>- 141<br>- 818 | + 3,505<br>+ 632<br>- 634<br>- 171<br>- 837 | + 696<br>+ 148<br>- 131<br>- 35<br>- 171 | + 673<br>+ 135<br>- 175<br>- 40<br>- 185 | + 485<br>+ 142<br>- 161<br>- 41<br>- 213 | +1,651<br>+ 207<br>- 167<br>- 55<br>- 268 |
| Financial surplus/deficit<br>Import deposits (net)<br>Other capital receipts  | + 1,295<br>+ 348<br>+ 106                               | + 2,381<br>+ 190<br>- 76                    | + 2,495<br>- 419<br>- 394                   | + 507<br>42<br>186                       | + 408<br>- 81<br>+ 37                    | + 212<br>- 124<br>- 221                  | +1,368<br>- 172<br>- 24                   |
| Net lending: Local authorities Public corporations(d) Private sector Overseas   | <ul><li>497</li><li>896</li><li>29</li><li>53</li></ul> | - 564<br>- 697<br>- 32<br>- 84              | - 703<br>- 912<br>- 52<br>- 82              | - 127<br>- 31<br>- 5<br>- 14             | - 225<br>- 376<br>- 4<br>- 11            | - 247<br>- 259<br>+ 1<br>- 12            | - 104<br>- 246<br>- 44<br>- 45            |
| Borrowing requirement (net balance)   | + 274   | + 1,118                                     | - 67  | + 102                                    | - 252                                    | - 650                                    | + 733                                     |

 <sup>(</sup>a) The periods shown are financial years ended 31 March and calendar quarters. Further details are given in Financial Statistics for July.
 (b) Including gross trading surplus before allowing for depreciation and stock appreciation.
 (c) Including national insurance benefits and redundancy payments.
 (d) The figures do not reflect the write-off of debt of the British European Airways Corporation and certain other transport undertakings in 1968/69 or of the London Transport Board in 1969/70.

#### **Table 3** (1)

#### Analysis of government debt: marketable debt(a)

Net purchases by the public +/sales-

| £ millions  |  |  | 1  | Quarter ended  |   |
|---|--|--|--|--|---|
|   |  |  |  | 1970/71  | 1971/72   |
|   | Year<br>1968/69                                    | Year<br>1969/70  | Year<br>1970/71                            | June Sept. Dec. Mar.   | June  |
| Stocks(b) Overseas holders:   |  |  |  |  |   |
| Central monetary institutions Other(c)  | + 4<br>- 24  | + 172<br>+ 18  | + 67<br>+ 73                               | + 29 + 24 - 29 + 4<br>+ 5 - 22 + 15 + 7  |   |
| Total overseas holders  | - 20   | + 190  | + 140                                      | + 34 + 2 - 14 + 11   | 3 + 40  |
| Banking sector: (d) Deposit banks National Giro   | -115<br>+ 1  | - 206<br>+ 2   | + 31<br>+ 5                                | - 32 - 54 + 6 + 11<br>- + 2 + 1 +  | 1 + 55<br>2 + 4                                       |
| Accepting houses, overseas<br>banks and other banks<br>Discount market  | -118<br>-319                                       | + 35<br>+ 76   | - 24<br>+ 49                               | $\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$   |   |
| Total banking sector  | <b>-</b> 551                                       | - 93   | + 61                                       | -218 - 94 - 31 + 40  | + 46  |
| Other holders: National Savings Bank, investment account Trustee savings banks, special investment departments Investment and unit trusts Building societies Insurance companies Superannuation funds Other | + 28<br>+ 6<br>- 14<br>- 11<br>+ 67<br>- 9<br>-494 | + 29<br>+ 4<br>+ 67<br>+ 181<br>+ 157<br>+ 52<br>+ 411 | + 36 + 47 + 5 + 227 + 225 + 94 - 168       | + 6 + 15 + 5 + 1<br>+ 10 + 8 + 12 + 1<br>- 8 + 6 - 19 + 2<br>+ 9 + 45 + 57 + 11<br>- 22 + 19 + 32 + 19<br>- 35 + 10 - 7 + 12<br>- 59 - 285 - 59 + 23 | 7 + 29<br>- 19<br>- 19<br>- + 96<br>- 78              |
| Total other holders   | <b>-427</b>  | + 901  | + 466                                      | -99 - 182 + 21 + 720   | +199  |
| Total stocks  | -998   | + 998  | + 667                                      | -283 -274 - 24 +1,24   | + 285   |
| Classification by maturity: Redemptions/conversions Up to 1 year Over 1 and up to 5 years Over 5 and up to 15 years Over 15 years and undated   | 164<br>741<br>294<br>36<br>+- 237                  | - 446 (e)<br>- 586<br>+ 751<br>+ 681 (e)<br>+ 598      | - 417<br>-1,132<br>+ 409<br>+ 934<br>+ 873 | - 1 -307 - 5 - 104<br>-210 -341 -325 - 25<br>- 77 + 1 +146 + 333<br>+105 +228 + 61 + 546<br>-100 +145 + 99 + 725                                     | $ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ |
| Total stocks  | - 998  | + 998  | + 667                                      | -283 $-274$ $-24$ $+1,248$   | +285  |
| Treasury bills Overseas holders: Central monetary institutions Other(c)   | + 209<br>+ 7                                       | -1,405<br>- 45   | - 590<br>- 22                              | - 99 + 58(f) - 210 - 333<br>- 8 - 1 - 7 - 6  |   |
| Total overseas holders  | +216   | <b>-1,450</b>  | - 612                                      | -107 + 57 -217 - 345   | + 142   |
| Banking sector: (d) Deposit banks National Giro Accepting houses, overseas  | - 36<br>+ 1  | - 234<br>- 1   | + 120                                      | + 83 + 84 + 214 - 261<br>- + 1 - 1 -   | -   |
| banks and other banks Discount market   | - 5 + 6  | 19<br>63   | + 4  | -19 + 5 + 14 + 4<br>+162 + 154 + 362 - 678   |   |
| Total banking sector  | <b>—</b> 34  | - 317  | + 124                                      | +226 +244 +589 - 935   | +100  |
| Other holders   | - 42   | - 7  | - 5  | + 4 - 5 + 10 - 14  | - 9   |
| Total Treasury bills  | +140   | -1,774   | <b>- 493</b>                               | +123 +296 +382 -1,294  | +233  |
| Total marketable debt held by the public  | -858   | <b>– 776</b>   | + 174                                      | -160 + 22 +358 - 46  | +518  |

<sup>(</sup>a) The periods shown are financial years ended 31 March and calendar quarters.
(b) Mainly at cash value, but see additional notes.
(c) Estimated; there may be some unidentified overseas holdings under "other holders".
(d) Other than Bank of England, Banking Department.
(e) Including conversion on 1 March 1970 of 144 of 3% Savings Bonds 1960/70 into 144 of 8½% Treasury Loan 1980/82.
(f) This item is affected by a change in the method of accounting; see additional notes to Table 5.

#### **Table 3** (2)

# Analysis of government debt: non-marketable debt(a)

#### 1 National savings

Changes in totals outstanding

£ millions

| L minoris  |                 |                     |                   |                   | Qua               | rter ended        |                     |                    |
|--|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
|  |                 |                     |                   |                   | 1970              | /71               |                     | 1971/72            |
|  | Year<br>1968/69 | Year<br>1969/70     | Year<br>1970/71   | June              | Sept.             | Dec.              | Mar.                | June               |
| National savings certificates(b) Defence bonds, national development bonds and   | -28             | -104                | +13               | -29               | -18               | +38               | + 22                | +27                |
| British savings bonds Premium savings bonds Contractual savings scheme Deposits with the National Savings Bank, ordinary | -63<br>+81      | - 86<br>+ 50<br>+ 6 | -68<br>+45<br>+25 | -27<br>+ 9<br>+ 5 | - 9<br>+11<br>+ 6 | -16<br>+12<br>+ 7 | - 16<br>+ 13<br>+ 7 | - 6<br>+ 35<br>+ 7 |
| accounts(b)  | -77             | <b>—</b> 90         | -25               | -21               | -17               | -18               | + 31                | -16                |
| Deposits with the trustee savings banks, ordinary departments(b)   | + 5             | - 8                 | +56               | · -               | + 1               | - 2               | + 57                | +15                |
| Total  | -82             | -232                | +46               | -63               | -26               | +21               | +114                | +62                |

#### 2 Tax reserve certificates

Analysis of issues and surrenders

| £ millions  |       |                 |                 |                 | ,           | Qua<br>1970 |            | 1971/72      |            |
|---|-------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|------------|--------------|------------|
|   |       | Year<br>1968/69 | Year<br>1969/70 | Year<br>1970/71 | June        | Sept.       | Dec.       | Mar.         | June       |
| Issues:<br>Personal<br>Company                            |       | 137<br>141      | 96<br>141       | 107<br>133      | 23<br>33    | 25<br>35    | 29<br>28   | 30<br>37     | 29<br>25   |
| Company   | Total | 278             | 237             | 240             | 56          | 60          | 57         | 67           | 54         |
| Surrenders:(c)<br>Personal<br>Company                     |       | 95<br>147       | 110<br>179      | 94<br>111       | 16<br>6     | 17<br>5     | 8 4        | 53<br>96     | 25<br>17   |
|   | Total | 242             | 289             | 205             | 22          | 22          | 12         | 149          | 42         |
| Changes in amounts<br>outstanding:<br>Personal<br>Company |       | + 42<br>- 6     | - 14<br>- 38    | + 13<br>+ 22    | + 7<br>+ 27 | + 8<br>+30  | +21<br>+24 | - 23<br>- 59 | + 4<br>+ 8 |
|   | Total | + 36            | - 52            | + 35            | +34         | +38         | +45        | <b>– 82</b>  | +12        |

<sup>(</sup>a) The periods shown are financial years ended 31 March and calendar quarters.
(b) Including estimated accrued interest to date.
(c) Including figures for certificates issued prior to the introduction of personal and company certificates in June 1966; see additional notes.

Table 4 **Currency circulation** 

£ millions

|   |          |       | Notes a            | ind coln outs                 | standing                     |                   |       | 1   |                               |                              |                             |                                       |
|---|----------|-------|--------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
|   | (b)      | Total | Bank of<br>England | Scottish<br>clearing<br>banks | Northern<br>Ireland<br>banks | Estimated coin(a) | Total | Bank of<br>England,<br>Banking<br>Depart-<br>ment | Scottish<br>clearing<br>banks | Northern<br>Ireland<br>banks | London<br>clearing<br>banks | Estimated circulation with the public |
| 1 | 967 Dec. | 3,589 | 3,213              | 141                           | 10                           | 225               | 783   | 47  | 153                           | 14                           | 569                         | 2,806                                 |
|   | 968 ,,   | 3,735 | 3,338              | 146                           | 13                           | 238               | 787   | 31  | 157                           | 16                           | 583                         | 2,947                                 |
|   | 969 ,,   | 3,950 | 3,450              | 153                           | 13                           | 334               | 904   | 49  | 166                           | 17                           | 673                         | 3,046                                 |
|   | 970 ,,   | 4,199 | 3,670              | 160                           | 20                           | 349               | 903   | 42  | 172                           | 23                           | 665                         | 3,296                                 |
| 1 | 970 Apr. | 3,872 | 3,365              | 156                           | 13                           | 337               | 840   | 33  | 168                           | 16                           | 623                         | 3,032                                 |
|   | May      | 3,884 | 3,375              | 156                           | 13                           | 339               | 829   | 36  | 167                           | 16                           | 610                         | 3,054                                 |
|   | June     | 3,963 | 3,450              | 159                           | 13                           | 340               | 884   | 66  | 170                           | 16                           | 632                         | 3,079                                 |
|   | July     | 4,054 | 3,540              | 159                           | 14                           | 341               | 880   | 44  | 171                           | 17                           | 648                         | 3,174                                 |
|   | Aug.     | 4,078 | 3,563              | 158                           | 15                           | 343               | 908   | 38  | 176                           | 18                           | 676                         | 3,170                                 |
|   | Sept.    | 4,045 | 3,530              | 153                           | 17                           | 344               | 881   | 49  | 166                           | 21                           | 646                         | 3,164                                 |
|   | Oct.     | 4,019 | 3,500              | 155                           | 19                           | 346               | 859   | 28  | 167                           | 21                           | 642                         | 3,161                                 |
|   | Nov.     | 4,048 | 3,525              | 156                           | 20                           | 347               | 866   | 40  | 168                           | 22                           | 636                         | 3,182                                 |
|   | Dec.     | 4,199 | 3,670              | 160                           | 20                           | 349               | 903   | 42  | 172                           | 23                           | 665                         | 3,296                                 |
| 1 | 971 Jan. | 4,080 | 3,550              | 158                           | 20                           | 352               | 889   | 36  | 172                           | 23                           | 657                         | 3,191                                 |
|   | Feb.     | 4,247 | 3,675              | 162                           | 20                           | 390               | 891   | 51  | 175                           | 24                           | 642                         | 3,356                                 |
|   | Mar.     | 4,264 | 3,700              | 165                           | 21                           | 378               | 917   | 44  | 181                           | 24                           | 669                         | 3,346                                 |
|   | Apr.     | 4,262 | 3,712              | 162                           | 21                           | 367               | 922   | 43  | 176                           | 24                           | 680                         | 3,340                                 |
|   | May      | 4,194 | 3,650              | 162                           | 21                           | 361               | 876   | 34  | 175                           | 24                           | 643                         | 3,318                                 |
|   | June     | 4,262 | 3,720              | 164                           | 21                           | 358               | 904   | 40  | 173                           | 24                           | 666                         | 3,359                                 |
|   | July     | 4,312 | 3,771              | 165                           | 22                           | 354               | 896   | 21  | 177                           | 23                           | 675                         | 3,416                                 |

(a) Excluding coin in the Bank of England, Issue Department.(b) The dates to which the figures relate are described in the additional notes.

Table 5 **Bank of England** 

| £ mill | ions  |    |                                 | Issue De                                  | partment                              |                 | Banking Department |        |         |         |                           |            |                    |                                     |          |                      |
|--------|-------|----|---------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------|---------|---------|---------------------------|------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|----------|----------------------|
|        |       |    | Liabi                           | lities                                    | Ass                                   | sets            |                    |        | Depo    | sits    |                           | Securities |                    |                                     |          |                      |
|        |       |    | Notes<br>in<br>circu-<br>lation | Notes<br>in<br>Banking<br>Depart-<br>ment | Govern-<br>ment<br>securl-<br>ties(a) | Other assets(b) | Total              | Public | Special | Bankers | Other<br>ac-<br>counts(d) | Total      | Govern-<br>ment(d) | DIs-<br>counts<br>and ad-<br>vances | Other(d) | Notes<br>and<br>coin |
| 1967   | Dec.  | 13 | 3,160                           | 40  | 3,199                                 | 1               | 603                | 12     | 213     | 259     | 118                       | 580        | 454                | 97                                  | 29       | 41                   |
| 1968   |       | 11 | 3,282                           | 19  | 3,299                                 | 2               | 653                | 12     | 226     | 278     | 137                       | 652        | 553                | 62                                  | 37       | 19                   |
| 1969   |       | 10 | 3,371                           | 30  | 3,375                                 | 25              | 595                | 13     | 224     | 221     | 138                       | 581        | 461                | 70                                  | 51       | 32                   |
|        | Apr.  | 15 | 3,335                           | 41  | 3,324                                 | 52              | 511                | 13     | 206     | 164     | 129                       | 486        | 367                | 33                                  | 86       | 43                   |
|        | May   | 20 | 3,348                           | 52  | 3,338                                 | 62              | 565                | 21     | 260     | 162     | 122                       | 529        | 427                | 29                                  | 72       | 54                   |
|        | June  | 17 | 3,384                           | 66  | 3,357                                 | 94              | 567                | 13     | 262     | 171     | 121                       | 517        | 438                | 31                                  | 48       | 68                   |
|        | July  | 15 | 3,508                           | 42  | 3,444                                 | 107             | 631                | 12     | 261     | 223     | 136                       | 606        | 516                | 41                                  | 49       | 44                   |
|        | Aug.  | 19 | 3,511                           | 39  | 3,451                                 | 99              | 584                | 13     | 270     | 177     | 124                       | 561        | 470                | 48                                  | 44       | 41                   |
|        | Sept. | 16 | 3,479                           | 71  | 3,437                                 | 113             | 648                | 13     | 270     | 178     | 187                       | 594        | 505                | 48                                  | 41       | 73                   |
|        | Oct.  | 21 | 3,472                           | 28  | 3,372                                 | 128             | 683                | 16     | 272     | 184     | 212                       | 672        | 588                | 44                                  | 39       | 30                   |
|        | Nov.  | 18 | 3,488                           | 62  | 3,395                                 | 155             | 813                | 14     | 386     | 224     | 189                       | 767        | 667                | 63                                  | 37       | 64                   |
|        | Dec.  | 9  | 3,592                           | 58  | 3,477                                 | 173             | 726                | 11     | 388     | 167     | 160                       | 684        | 605                | 42                                  | 38       | 60                   |
|        | Jan.  | 20 | 3,470                           | 30  | 3,312                                 | 188             | 824                | 12     | 391     | 229     | 192                       | 810        | 672                | 100                                 | 37       | 32                   |
|        | Feb.  | 17 | 3,658                           | 42  | 3,466                                 | 234             | 950                | 16     | 398     | 314     | 222                       | 924        | 712                | 168                                 | 44       | 44                   |
|        | Mar.  | 17 | 3,672                           | 28  | 3,412                                 | 288             | 986                | 15     | 398     | 316     | 258                       | 975        | 803                | 71                                  | 101      | 30                   |
|        | Apr.  | 21 | 3,674                           | 51  | 3,418                                 | 307             | 902                | 15     | 408     | 236     | 242                       | 867        | 679                | 78                                  | 110      | 52                   |
|        | May   | 19 | 3,608                           | 42  | 3,342                                 | 308             | 905                | 17     | 404     | 233     | 251                       | 880        | 717                | 78                                  | 85       | 43                   |
|        | June  | 16 | 3,683                           | 42  | 3,386                                 | 339             | 895                | 11     | 404     | 211     | 269                       | 870        | 724                | 66                                  | 80       | 43                   |
|        | July  | 21 | 3,787                           | 13  | 3,436                                 | 364             | 921                | 15     | 402     | 223     | 281                       | 925        | 739                | 100                                 | 85       | 14                   |
|        | Aug.  | 18 | 3,732                           | 43  | 3,409                                 | 366             | 870                | 15     | 413     | 171     | 270                       | 840        | 754 (e)            | 24(e)                               | 62       | 44                   |

(a) Including "government debt" 11.0.
(b) Other securities, coin other than gold coin and, until 6 August 1970, gold coin and bullion.
(c) For information on calls and releases of Special Deposits, see additional notes.
(d) These items are affected by changes in the method of accounting; see additional notes.
(e) With effect from 29 July 1971, Treasury bills discounted for customers were incorporated in "Government" instead of in "Discounts and advances".

Table 6 Bank of England intervention in the money market

|  | Fre                     | equency of                        | Interventio    | n(a)   | Amount of Intervention (£ millions)              |                   |                               |                      |  |  |
|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|--|--|-------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|--|--|
|  |                         | Assistar                          | nce given      |  |  |                   |                               |                      |  |  |
|  | No<br>Inter-<br>vention | At or<br>above<br>Bank<br>rate(b) | Other(c)       | Surpluses<br>absorbed<br>by sales<br>of<br>Treasury<br>bills | Advances<br>at or<br>above<br>Bank<br>rate(b)(d) | Other advances(d) | Purchase<br>Treasury<br>bills | s of bills Other     | Surpluses<br>absorbed<br>by sales<br>of<br>Treasury<br>bills |  |
| 1970 19 Mar.—15 Apr.<br>16 Apr.—20 May<br>21 May—17 June   | 5<br>2<br>2             | 1 1 1 1                           | 8<br>13<br>14  | 5<br>9<br>3  | 28·5<br>12·0<br>16·5                             | Ξ                 | 182·4<br>284·5<br>259·4       | 4·0<br>12·5<br>9·5   | 107·3<br>251·8<br>87·0                                       |  |
| 18 June—15 July<br>16 July—19 Aug.<br>20 Aug.—16 Sept.     | 2<br>3<br>3             | 3<br>3<br>6                       | 15<br>14<br>8  | 1<br>7<br>2  | 172·0<br>50·0<br>307·0                           | Ξ                 | 477·8<br>266·5<br>270·8       | 8·6<br>3·9           | 2·0<br>221·3<br>15·8   |  |
| 17 Sept.—21 Oct.<br>22 Oct.—18 Nov.<br>19 Nov.—9 Dec.      | 5<br>2<br>7             | <u>-</u>                          | 18<br>8<br>6   | 2<br>10<br>2   | 35.0   | Ξ                 | 583·0<br>206·8<br>185·5       | Ξ                    | 69·5<br>307·0<br>60·0  |  |
| 1971 10 Dec.—20 Jan.<br>21 Jan.—17 Feb.<br>18 Feb.—17 Mar. | 3<br>3<br>4             | 6<br>5<br>1                       | 18<br>14<br>10 | 6<br>-5  | 123·8<br>250·3<br>71·5                           | Ξ                 | 622·0<br>600·3<br>412·9       | 22·2<br>70·5         | 206·5<br>146·0   |  |
| 18 Mar.—21 Apr.<br>22 Apr.—19 May<br>20 May—16 June        | 4<br>5<br>1             |                                   | 16<br>12<br>14 | 3<br>3<br>4  | 66.8   | Ξ                 | 353·0<br>428·2<br>274·4       | 51·1<br>24·4<br>17·9 | 102·0<br>147·0<br>93·5                                       |  |

(a) The number of working days on which the Bank intervened In the market.
(b) Including, where applicable, bills purchased from the discount market at other than normal market rates.
(c) Advances or purchases of bills at market rates.
(d) Advances are shown gross, before taking account of repayments.

## Table 7 **Discount market**

£ millions

Assets

| End of:   | Total | British<br>govern-<br>ment<br>stocks(a) | British<br>govern-<br>ment<br>Treasury<br>bills | Other sterling bills (b) | Local<br>authority<br>securities | certi | otiable<br>ficates<br>eposit<br>U.S.<br>dollars | Other |
|-----------|-------|---|---|--------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|---|-------|
| 1967      | 1,747 | 544                                     | 548   | 437                      | 115                              | 56    | 14  | 89    |
| 1968      | 1,663 | 306                                     | 471   | 560                      | 148                              |       | 39  | 83    |
| 1969 Mar. | 1,357 | 254                                     | 261   | 520                      | 140                              | 60    | 24  | 99    |
| June      | 1,424 | 259                                     | 280   | 555                      | 155                              | 72    | 19  | 83    |
| Sept.     | 1,398 | 256                                     | 212   | 561                      | 180                              | 79    | 20  | 90    |
| Dec.      | 1,817 | 364                                     | 399   | 629                      | 192                              | 97    | 31  | 104   |
| 1970 Mar. | 1,417 | 330                                     | 198   | 510                      | 149                              | 95    | 25  | 111   |
| June      | 1,643 | 196                                     | 360   | 613                      | 193                              | 156   | 20  | 106   |
| Sept.     | 1,984 | 197                                     | 514   | 671                      | 214                              | 264   | 31  | 92    |
| Dec.      | 2,352 | 160                                     | 876   | 697                      | 224                              | 268   | 39  | 88    |
| 1971 Mar. | 1,820 | 378                                     | 198   | 567                      | 242                              | 280   | 39  | 116   |
| June      | 1,959 | 382                                     | 284   | 578                      | 310                              | 261   | 32  | 112   |

Borrowed funds(c)

| End of:                            | Total                            | Bank of<br>England,<br>Banking<br>Depart-<br>ment | London<br>clearing<br>banks  | Scottish<br>clearing<br>banks | Other deposit banks(d) | Accepting<br>houses,<br>overseas<br>banks<br>and<br>other<br>banks | Other sources            |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| 1967<br>1968                       | 1,662<br>1,573                   | 116<br>—  | 1,076<br>1,132               | 102<br>100                    | 21<br>15               | 218<br>204   | 130<br>121               |
| 1969 Mar.<br>June<br>Sept.<br>Dec. | 1,270<br>1,336<br>1,311<br>1,725 | 17<br>—   | 913<br>1,001<br>974<br>1,304 | 52<br>47<br>62<br>98          | 15<br>7<br>9<br>12     | 166<br>159<br>166<br>202   | 125<br>106<br>99<br>109  |
| 1970 Mar.<br>June<br>Sept.<br>Dec. | 1,320<br>1,551<br>1,885<br>2,259 | 28<br>67<br>—                                     | 912<br>961<br>1,281<br>1,407 | 50<br>52<br>75<br>108         | 15<br>16<br>9<br>29    | 214<br>298<br>355<br>510   | 102<br>157<br>165<br>204 |
| 1971 Mar.<br>June                  | 1,713<br>1,860                   | 120   | 1,190<br>1,108               | 53<br>72                      | 20<br>23               | 294<br>350   | 156<br>188               |

(a) At nominal value.
(b) Including Treasury bills of the Northern Ireland Government and local authority bills.
(c) Excluding capital and reserves.
(d) From December 1968 includes the National Giro.

## **Table 8** (1)

#### U.K. banking sector: liabilities and assets(a)

| £ millions                       |                                    |   |                          | process of a                         |                          | 1                              | В   | ills discount                    | ed                       |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|--------------------------|
|                                  |                                    |   |                          |                                      | •                        |                                |   |                                  |                          |
|                                  | End of:                            | Current and deposit accounts (b)        | Notes in circula-        | Net deposits(c)                      | Notes<br>and<br>coin     | Money at call and short notice | British<br>govern-<br>ment<br>Treasury<br>bills | Other<br>U.K.<br>bills(d)        | Other                    |
| Deposit banks                    | 1969 Dec.                          | 11,789                                  | 169                      |                                      | 922                      | 352                            | 384   | 559                              | 71                       |
|                                  | 1970 Mar.<br>June<br>Sept.<br>Dec. | 11,620<br>11,823<br>12,159(*)<br>12,768 | 171<br>172<br>172<br>179 |                                      | 806<br>842<br>819<br>842 | 289<br>285<br>283<br>320       | 63<br>146<br>230<br>444                         | 663<br>664<br>693<br>706         | 82<br>97<br>101<br>111   |
|                                  | 1971 Mar.<br>June                  | 12,885<br>12,918                        | 182<br>187               | ::                                   | 866<br>851               | 363<br>342                     | 183<br>218                                      | 820<br>884                       | 119<br>125               |
| National Giro                    | 1969 Dec.                          | 36                                      | <u> </u>                 |                                      | 1                        | -                              | _   | _                                | _                        |
|                                  | 1970 Mar.<br>June<br>Sept.<br>Dec. | 38<br>49<br>49<br>58                    | Ξ                        | ::                                   | 3<br>1<br>1<br>1         | 1<br>4<br>1<br>6               | _<br>1<br>_                                     | 1<br>1<br>1                      | Ξ                        |
|                                  | 1971 Mar.<br>June                  | 54<br>65                                | =                        |                                      | 1 1                      | 3<br>6                         | =   | 1                                | =                        |
| Accepting houses, overseas banks | 1969 De <b>c</b> .                 | 15,559                                  | _                        |                                      | 3                        | 82                             | 37  | 63                               | 309                      |
| and other banks                  | 1970 Mar.<br>June<br>Sept.<br>Dec. | 15,848<br>17,502<br>17,887<br>19,220    | Ξ                        | ::                                   | 2<br>3<br>3<br>3         | 71<br>96<br>104<br>112         | 50<br>31<br>36<br>50                            | 64<br>69<br>67<br>71             | 281<br>307<br>323<br>346 |
|                                  | 1971 Mar.<br>June                  | 19,584<br>20,916                        | =                        |                                      | 4 4                      | 96<br>89                       | 54<br>33  | 72<br>90                         | 370<br>432               |
| Discount market                  | 1969 Dec.                          | 109                                     | _                        |                                      | _                        | 15                             | 399   | 627                              | 4                        |
|                                  | 1970 Mar.<br>June<br>Sept.<br>Dec. | 102<br>157<br>165<br>204                | =                        | ::                                   | Ξ                        | 5<br>3<br>1<br>1               | 198<br>360<br>514<br>876                        | 513<br>614<br>672<br>700         | 6<br>6<br>7<br>7         |
|                                  | 1971 Mar.<br>June                  | 156<br>188                              | _                        |                                      | =                        | 5 3                            | 198<br>284                                      | 568<br>575                       | 11<br>17                 |
| Total banking sector             | 1969 Dec.                          | 27,493                                  | 169                      | 26,639                               | 926                      | 449                            | 820   | 1,249                            | 384                      |
|                                  | 1970 Mar.<br>June<br>Sept.<br>Dec. | 27,608<br>29,531<br>30,260(f)<br>32,250 | 171<br>172<br>172<br>179 | 26,430<br>28,659<br>29,283<br>31,250 | 811<br>846<br>823<br>846 | 366<br>388<br>389<br>439       | 311<br>537<br>781<br>1,370                      | 1,241<br>1,348<br>1,433<br>1,478 | 369<br>410<br>431<br>464 |
| *                                | 1971 Mar.<br>June                  | 32,679<br>34,087                        | 182<br>187               | 31,539<br>33,191                     | 871<br>856               | 467<br>440                     | 435<br>535                                      | 1,461<br>1,549                   | 500<br>574               |

<sup>(</sup>a) Transactions confined within the U.K. banking sector are not reflected in the figures.
(b) Including, from their respective dates of issue, negotiable dollar and sterling certificates of deposit.
(c) Differs in definition from the same item in Table 9 (1) and (2); see additional notes.
(d) Drawn on U.K. residents. Including Treasury bills of the Northern Ireland Government and refinanceable credits.
(e) Includes funds placed through the specialised financial markets.
(f) Affected by a change in the method of accounting; see additional notes to Table 5.

| Br<br>sto                        | Itish govern<br>ocks             | ment                           |                              |                                      | Net<br>govern-<br>ment<br>indebted-<br>ness to<br>the Bank |                          | Acceptances              |                          |                                    |                                   |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Total                            | Up to 5<br>years to<br>maturity  | Over 5<br>years and<br>undated | Other securities             | Advan-<br>ces(e)                     | of<br>England,<br>Banking<br>Depart-<br>ment               | Total                    | U.K.<br>residents        | Overseas<br>residents    | End of:                            |                                   |
| 1,379                            | 913                              | 466                            | 265                          | 6,326                                | 564  | 100                      | 34                       | 66                       | 1969 Dec.                          | Deposit banks                     |
| 1,327<br>1,295<br>1,241<br>1,247 | 775<br>753<br>736<br>744         | 552<br>542<br>505<br>503       | 267<br>308<br>313<br>320     | 6,764<br>7,078<br>6,873<br>6,773     | 422<br>492<br>620(f)<br>840                                | 108<br>97<br>82<br>73    | 46<br>37<br>24<br>29     | 62<br>60<br>58<br>44     | 1970 Mar.<br>June<br>Sept.<br>Dec. |                                   |
| 1,358<br>1,413                   | 701<br>728                       | 657<br>685                     | 327<br>353                   | 7,073<br>7,215                       | 683<br>734   | 74<br>68                 | 31<br>28                 | 43<br>40                 | 1971 Mar.<br>June                  |                                   |
| 3                                | 3                                | _                              | 10                           | 16                                   | _  |                          |                          | _                        | 1969 Dec.                          | National Giro                     |
| 3<br>3<br>5<br>6                 | 3<br>3<br>2<br>2                 |                                | 14<br>19<br>22<br>20         | 9<br>14<br>14<br>14                  | =  | =                        | Ē                        | =                        | 1970 Mar.<br>June<br>Sept.<br>Dec. |                                   |
| 8<br>12'                         | 4<br>5                           | 4<br>7                         | 18<br>19                     | 20<br>1.7                            | Ξ  | =                        | =                        | =                        | 1971 Mar.<br>June                  |                                   |
| 429                              | 278                              | 151                            | 371                          | 14,809                               | _  | 858                      | 490                      | 368                      | 1969 Dec.                          | Accepting houses,                 |
| 450<br>397<br>355<br>354         | 272<br>217<br>196<br>199         | 178<br>180<br>159<br>155       | 418<br>443<br>432<br>505     | 15,238<br>16,806<br>17,206<br>18,378 |  | 849<br>864<br>843<br>890 | 496<br>518<br>516<br>552 | 353<br>346<br>327<br>338 | 1970 Mar.<br>June<br>Sept.<br>Dec. | overseas banks<br>and other banks |
| 426<br>410                       | 189<br>1 <b>7</b> 0              | 237<br>240                     | 650<br>851                   | 18,860<br>19,914                     | Ξ  | 847<br>775               | 544<br>464               | 303<br>311               | 1971 Mar.<br>June                  |                                   |
| 364                              | 349                              | 15                             | 222                          | 28                                   | _  | _                        | _                        | _                        | 1969 Dec.                          | Discount market                   |
| 330<br>197<br>197<br>160         | 282<br>173<br>167<br>151         | 48<br>24<br>30<br>9            | 176<br>221<br>242<br>259     | 39<br>47<br>29<br>27                 | Ξ  | Ξ                        | Ξ                        | Ξ                        | 1970 Mar.<br>June<br>Sept.<br>Dec. |                                   |
| 379<br>382                       | 253<br>326                       | 126<br>56                      | 276<br>347                   | 43<br>44                             | =  | =                        | =                        | =                        | 1971 Mar.<br>June                  |                                   |
| 2,175                            | 1,543                            | 632                            | 868                          | 21,179                               | 564  | 958                      | 524                      | 434                      | 1969 Dec.                          | Total banking sector              |
| 2,110<br>1,892<br>1,798<br>1,767 | 1,332<br>1,146<br>1,101<br>1,096 | 778<br>746<br>697<br>671       | 875<br>991<br>1,009<br>1,104 | 22,050<br>23,945<br>24,122<br>25,192 | 422<br>492<br>620 <i>(f)</i><br>840                        | 957<br>961<br>925<br>963 | 542<br>555<br>540<br>581 | 415<br>406<br>385<br>382 | 1970 Mar.<br>June<br>Sept.<br>Dec. |                                   |
| 2,171<br>2,217                   | 1,147<br>1,229                   | 1,024<br>988                   | 1,271<br>1,570               | 25,996<br>27,190                     | 683<br>734   | 921<br>843               | 575<br>492               | 346<br>351               | 1971 Mar.<br>June                  |                                   |

## **Table 8** (2)

# U.K. banking sector: analysis of current and deposit accounts(a)

| £ millions                      |                                    |  |                                      |                          | 1                         | J.K. residen                | nts                            |                                  |                                   | Negotiable                                   |  |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|
|                                 | End of:                            | Total                                    | Total                                | Govern-<br>ment          | Local<br>authori-<br>ties | Public<br>corpora-<br>tions | Financial<br>institu-<br>tions | Com-<br>panies                   | Other                             | sterling<br>certificates<br>of<br>deposit(b) | Overseas residents(c)                    |
| Deposit banks                   | 1969 Dec.                          | 11,789                                   | 11,330                               | 181                      | 144                       | 62                          | 388                            | 1,947                            | 8,608                             |  | 459                                      |
| Doposit 24                      | 1970 Mar.<br>June<br>Sept.<br>Dec. | 11,620<br>11,823<br>12,159 (d)<br>12,768 | 11,133<br>11,334<br>11,582<br>12,200 | 223<br>200<br>200<br>210 | 133<br>142<br>102<br>133  | 84<br>67<br>64<br>76        | 327<br>336<br>358<br>402       | 1,805<br>1,752<br>1,821<br>2,057 | 8,561<br>8,837<br>9,037<br>9,322  |  | 487<br>489<br>577 (d)<br>568             |
|                                 | 1971 Mar.<br>June                  | 12,885<br>12,918                         | 12,352<br>12,339                     | 235<br>199               | 115<br>148                | 123<br>76                   | 369<br>376                     | 2,036<br>1,910                   | 9,474<br>9,630                    |  | 533<br>579                               |
| National Giro                   | 1969 Dec.                          | 36                                       | 36                                   | 9                        | 2                         | 15                          | 2                              | 2                                | 6                                 |  |  |
|                                 | 1970 Mar.<br>June<br>Sept.<br>Dec. | 38<br>49<br>49<br>58                     | 38<br>49<br>49<br>58                 | 10<br>14<br>10<br>15     | 1<br>7<br>2<br>9          | 16<br>11<br>16<br>13        | 1<br>1<br>2<br>1               | 2<br>3<br>3<br>4                 | 13<br>16<br>16                    |  | E  |
|                                 | 1971 Mar.<br>June                  | 54<br>65                                 | 54<br>65                             | 16<br>10                 | 12                        | 14<br>16                    | 2 2                            | 3 5                              | 17<br>20                          |  | =  |
| Accepting houses overseas banks | s, 1969 Dec.                       | 15,559                                   | 2,500                                | 6                        | 13                        | 25                          | 513                            | 1,339                            | 604                               | 176  | 12,883                                   |
| and other banks                 | 1970 Mar.<br>June<br>Sept.<br>Dec. | 15,848<br>17,502<br>17,887<br>19,220     | 2,388<br>2,619<br>2,749<br>2,822     | 7<br>11<br>3<br>3        | 8<br>7<br>11<br>18        | 23<br>24<br>32<br>24        | 478<br>653<br>677<br>694       | 1,304<br>1,330<br>1,395<br>1,419 | 568<br>594<br>631<br>664          | 227  | 13,246<br>14,649<br>14,911<br>16,170     |
|                                 | 1971 Mar.<br>June                  | 19,584<br>20,916                         | 2,762<br>2,884                       | 3 4                      | 15<br>13                  | 15<br>20                    | 606<br>635                     | 1,452<br>1,533                   | 671<br>679                        | 280<br>423                                   | 16,542<br>17,609                         |
| Discount market                 | 1969 Dec.                          | 109                                      | 93                                   | _                        | -                         | _                           | 39                             | 32                               | 22                                |  | 16                                       |
|                                 | 1970 Mar.<br>June<br>Sept.<br>Dec. | 102<br>157<br>165<br>204                 | 85<br>137<br>142<br>181              | =                        | Ξ                         | Ξ                           | 38<br>55<br>72<br>65           | 24<br>39<br>32<br>56             | 23<br>43<br>38<br>60              |  | 17<br>20<br>23<br>23                     |
|                                 | 1971 Mar.<br>June                  | 156<br>188                               | 140<br>166                           | =                        | Ξ                         | =                           | 89<br>79                       | 28<br>46                         | 23<br>41                          |  | 16<br>22                                 |
| Total banking sector            | 1969 Dec.                          | 27,493                                   | 13,959                               | 196                      | 159                       | 102                         | 942                            | 3,320                            | 9,240                             | 176  | 13,358                                   |
|                                 | 1970 Mar.<br>June<br>Sept.<br>Dec. |  | 13,644<br>14,139<br>14,522<br>15,261 | 240<br>225<br>213<br>228 | 142<br>156<br>115<br>160  | 123<br>102<br>112<br>113    | 844<br>1,045<br>1,109<br>1,162 | 3,135<br>3,124<br>3,251<br>3,536 | 9,160<br>9,487<br>9,722<br>10,062 | 234 227                                      | 13,750<br>15,158<br>15,511 (d)<br>16,761 |
|                                 | 1971 Mar.<br>June                  | 32,679<br>34,087                         | 15,308<br>15,454                     | 254<br>213               | 132<br>173                | 152<br>112                  | 1,066<br>1,092                 | 3,519<br>3,494                   | 10,185<br>10,370                  |  | 17,091<br>18,210                         |

<sup>(</sup>a) See the footnotes to this item in Table 8 (1).
(b) It is not possible to provide an accurate sectoral breakdown of this item. Identified holdings of overseas residents are given in the additional notes to Table 23, other holdings are probably largely confined to financial institutions and companies.
(c) Including net liabilities to offices abroad, and deposits and advances from banks abroad, and issues of negotiable dollar certificates of deposit.
(d) Affected by a change in the method of accounting; see additional notes to Table 5.

**Table 8** (3)

# U.K. banking sector: analysis of advances(a)

| £ millions                       |                                    |                                      |                                     |                  | 1                                | U.K. resider                | nts                                     |   |                                  |                                      |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                                  | End of:                            | Total                                | Total                               | Govern-<br>ment  | Local<br>authori-<br>ties (b)    | Public<br>corpora-<br>tions | Financial institu-tions(b)              | Com-<br>panies                          | Other                            | Overseas residents(c)                |
| Deposit banks                    | 1969 Dec.                          | 6,326                                | 5,877                               | 7                | 130                              | 131                         | 194                                     | 3,662                                   | 1,753                            | 449                                  |
|                                  | 1970 Mar.<br>June<br>Sept.<br>Dec. | 6,764<br>7,078<br>6,873<br>6,773     | 6,323<br>6,655<br>6,417<br>6,282    | 1<br>5<br>4<br>5 | 216<br>92<br>82<br>83            | 140<br>193<br>148<br>220    | 235<br>202<br>216<br>209                | 3,970<br>4,295<br>4,075<br>3,918        | 1,761<br>1,868<br>1,892<br>1,847 | 441<br>423<br>456<br>491             |
|                                  | 1971 Mar.<br>June                  | 7,073<br>7,215                       | 6,569<br>6,650                      | 4                | 161<br>80                        | 244<br>196                  | 234<br>245                              | 4,122<br>4,154                          | 1,804<br>1,971                   | 504<br>565                           |
| National Giro                    | 1969 Dec.                          | 16                                   | 16                                  | _                | 16                               | _                           | _                                       | 100                                     | _                                | -                                    |
|                                  | 1970 Mar.<br>June<br>Sept.<br>Dec. | 9<br>14<br>14<br>14                  | 9<br>14<br>14<br>14                 | Ξ                | 9<br>14<br>14<br>14              | =                           | ======================================= | ======================================= | =                                |                                      |
|                                  | 1971 Mar.<br>June                  | 20<br>17                             | 20<br>17                            | =                | 20<br>17                         | Ξ                           | Ξ                                       |   | =                                | =                                    |
| Accepting houses, overseas banks | 1969 Dec.                          | 14,809                               | 3,200                               | -                | 1,338                            | 11                          | 304                                     | 1,405                                   | 142                              | 11,609                               |
| and other banks                  | 1970 Mar.<br>June<br>Sept.<br>Dec. | 15,238<br>16,806<br>17,206<br>18,378 | 3,459<br>3,780<br>3,969<br>4,277    | =                | 1,523<br>1,670<br>1,704<br>1,727 | 14<br>15<br>23<br>28        | 305<br>346<br>361<br>376                | 1,475<br>1,590<br>1,721<br>1,982        | 142<br>159<br>160<br>164         | 11,779<br>13,026<br>13,237<br>14,101 |
|                                  | 1971 Mar.<br>June                  | 18,860<br>19,914                     | 4,655<br>4,952                      |                  | 1,967<br>2,142                   | 36<br>34                    | 384<br>411                              | 2,084<br>2,193                          | 184<br>172                       | 14,205<br>14,962                     |
| Discount market                  | 1969 Dec.                          | 28                                   | 28                                  | _                | 4                                |                             | 21                                      | 2                                       | 1                                | -                                    |
|                                  | 1970 Mar.<br>June<br>Sept.<br>Dec. | 39<br>47<br>29<br>27                 | 39<br>47<br>29<br>27                | Ξ                | 1<br>2<br>3<br>5                 | Ξ                           | 30<br>39<br>20<br>15                    | 7<br>5<br>5<br>6                        | 1<br>1<br>1                      | =                                    |
|                                  | 1971 Mar.<br>June                  | 43<br>44                             | 43<br>43                            | Ξ                | 4 4                              |                             | 31<br>29                                | 6<br>8                                  | 2 2                              | 1                                    |
| Total banking sector             | 1969 Dec.                          | 21,179                               | 9,121                               | 7                | 1,488                            | 142                         | 519                                     | 5,069                                   | 1,896                            | 12,058                               |
|                                  | 1970 Mar.<br>June<br>Sept.<br>Dec. | 22,050<br>23,945<br>24,122<br>25,192 | 9,830<br>10,496<br>10,429<br>10,600 | 1<br>5<br>4<br>5 | 1,749<br>1,778<br>1,803<br>1,829 | 154<br>208<br>171<br>248    | 570<br>587<br>597<br>600                | 5,452<br>5,890<br>5,801<br>5,906        | 1,904<br>2,028<br>2,053<br>2,012 | 12,220<br>13,449<br>13,693<br>14,592 |
|                                  | 1971 Mar.<br>June                  | 25,996<br>27,190                     | 11,287<br>11,662                    | 4 4              | 2,152<br>2,243                   | 280<br>230                  | 649<br>685                              | 6,212<br>6,355                          | <b>1</b> ,990 2,145              | 14,709<br>15,528                     |

<sup>(</sup>a) See the footnotes to this item in Table 8 (1).(b) Including funds placed through the specialised financial markets.(c) Including net claims on offices abroad.

**Table 9** (1)

#### Deposit banks: London clearing banks

£ millions: percentages of gross deposits in italics

|           |       |        | Gross d          | eposits          |                |                 |                 |      | Coin, note:<br>Bank of En |     | ances with   | Money a | t call and<br>tice                   |
|-----------|-------|--------|------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------|---------------------------|-----|--|---------|--------------------------------------|
|           |       | Total  | Current accounts | Deposit accounts | Other accounts | Net deposits(a) | Total<br>assets |      | Tota                      | al  | Of which<br>balances<br>with<br>Bank of<br>England | Total   | Of which<br>to<br>discount<br>market |
| 1967 Dec. | 13    | 10,262 | 5,298            | 3,963            | 1,001          | 9,412           | 3,127           | 30·5 | 822                       | 8·0 | 252  | 1,366   | 1,001                                |
| 1968 ,,   | 11    | 10,736 | 5,487            | 4,273            | 976            | 9,898           | 3,385           | 31·5 | 865                       | 8·1 | 266  | 1,487   | 1,044                                |
| 1969 ,,   | 10    | 10,724 | 5,350            | 4,361            | 1,013          | 9,801           | 3,446           | 32·1 | 894                       | 8·3 | 216  | 1,549   | 1,085                                |
| 1970 June | 17(c) | 9,940  | 5,268            | 4,375            | 297            | 9,366           | 3,002           | 30-2 | 798                       | 8.0 | 164  | 1,331   | 936                                  |
| July      |       | 10,271 | 5,434            | 4,513            | 324            | 9,653           | 3,060           | 29·8 | 876                       | 8·5 | 216  | 1,330   | 926                                  |
| Aug.      |       | 10,276 | 5,431            | 4,522            | 324            | 9,691           | 3,178           | 30·9 | 853                       | 8·3 | 170  | 1,431   | 1,026                                |
| Sept      |       | 10,337 | 5,445            | 4,589            | 303            | 9,748           | 3,331           | 32·2 | 832                       | 8·0 | 173  | 1,542   | 1,140                                |
| Oct.      | 21    | 10,469 | 5,562            | 4,610            | 297            | 9,861           | 3,415           | 32·6 | 828                       | 7·9 | 177  | 1,618   | 1,217                                |
| Nov.      | 18    | 10,534 | 5,594            | 4,614            | 326            | 9,924           | 3,503           | 33·3 | 865                       | 8·2 | 220  | 1,556   | 1,186                                |
| Dec.      | 9     | 10,606 | 5,678            | 4,619            | 309            | 9,997           | 3,590           | 33·8 | 830                       | 7·8 | 162  | 1,590   | 1,225                                |
| 1971 Jan. | 20    | 10,782 | 5,730            | 4,725            | 327            | 10,224          | 3,848           | 35·7 | 837                       | 7·8 | 221  | 1,784   | 1,358                                |
| Feb.      | 17    | 10,797 | 5,772            | 4,713            | 312            | 10,347          | 3,715           | 34·4 | 1,032                     | 9·6 | 309  | 1,565   | 1,134                                |
| Mar.      | 17    | 11,093 | 6,072            | 4,702            | 318            | 10,350          | 3,596           | 32·4 | 995                       | 9·0 | 309  | 1,573   | 1,145                                |
| Apr.      | 21    | 10,988 | 5,932            | 4,726            | 330            | 10,332          | 3,548           | 32·3 | 949                       | 8·6 | 232  | 1,543   | 1,116                                |
| May       | 19    | 10,973 | 5,906            | 4,723            | 344            | 10,291          | 3,534           | 32·2 | 883                       | 8·0 | 230  | 1,598   | 1,176                                |
| June      | 16    | 10,930 | 5,861            | 4,753            | 317            | 10,300          | 3,572           | 32·7 | 895                       | 8·2 | 209  | 1,563   | 1,142                                |
| July      | 21    | 11,212 | 6,001            | 4,859            | 353            | 10,555          | 3,585           | 32·0 | 912                       | 8·1 | 219  | 1,446   | 1,011                                |
| Aug.      | 18    | 11,270 | 6,010            | 4,888            | 372            | 10,653          | 3,790           | 33·6 | 861                       | 7·6 | 165  | 1,604   | 1,180                                |

|              |          |                | Bills dis                                       | counted                          |            |  | ı              | nvestme      | nts  |                | ances an     | d other                                   |                 | onally<br>ted(b)   |
|--------------|----------|----------------|---|----------------------------------|------------|--|----------------|--------------|--|----------------|--------------|---|-----------------|--|
|              |          | Total          | British<br>govern-<br>ment<br>Treasury<br>bills | U.K.<br>com-<br>mercial<br>bills | Other      | Special<br>Deposits<br>with<br>Bank of<br>England(d) | Tota           | al           | Of which<br>British<br>govern-<br>ment<br>stocks | Tot            | al           | Other than to nationalised industries (b) | Net<br>deposits | Advances<br>(other<br>than to<br>nation-<br>alised<br>indus-<br>tries) |
| 1967 Dec.    | 13       | 940            | 450   | 347                              | 142        | 203  | 1,405          | 13·7         | 1,252  | 4,862          | 47·4         | 4,698                                     | 9,330           | 4,835  |
| 1968 ,,      | 11       | 1,034          | 510   | 302                              | 223        | 214  | 1,432          | 13·3         | 1,266  | 5,039          | 46·9         | 4,968                                     | 9,790           | 5,105  |
| 1969 ,,      | 10       | 1,003          | 394   | 258                              | 350        | 213  | 1,105          | 10·3         | 931  | 5,194          | 48·4         | 5,123                                     | 9,675           | 5,260  |
| 1970 June    | 17(c)    | 873            | 155   | 322                              | 396        | 249  | 1,114          | 11.2         | 929  | 5,630          | 56.6         | 5,532                                     | 9,445           | 5,515  |
| July         | 15       | 855            | 111   | 327                              | 416        | 248  | 1,122          | 10·9         | 931  | 5,857          | 57·0         | 5,731                                     | 9,585           | 5,565  |
| Aug.         | 19       | 895            | 156   | 317                              | 422        | 257  | 1,091          | 10·6         | 900  | 5,818          | 56·6         | 5,671                                     | 9,650           | 5,595  |
| Sept.        | 16       | 958            | 219   | 311                              | 428        | 257  | 1,077          | 10·4         | 887  | 5,728          | 55·4         | 5,616                                     | 9,735           | 5,645  |
| Oct.         | 21       | 970            | 224   | 307                              | 439        | 258  | 1,069          | 10·2         | 879  | 5,737          | 54·8         | 5,591                                     | 9,755           | 5,650  |
| Nov.         | 18       | 1,082          | 336   | 297                              | 449        | 366  | 1,063          | 10·1         | 873  | 5,611          | 53·3         | 5,515                                     | 9,875           | 5,650  |
| Dec.         | 9        | 1,170          | 406   | 305                              | 459        | 369  | 1,062          | 10·0         | 873  | 5,597          | 52·8         | 5,495                                     | 9,905           | 5,645  |
| 1971 Jan.    | 20       | 1,227          |   | 296                              | 478        | 371  | 1,072          | 9·9          | 881  | 5,599          | 51·9         | 5,440                                     | 10,085          | 5,585  |
| Feb.         | 17       | 1,118          |   | 311                              | 489        | 379  | 1,100          | 10·2         | 908  | 5,796          | 53·7         | 5,618                                     | 10,475          | 5,630  |
| Mar.         | 17       | 1,028          |   | 313                              | 508        | 378  | 1,137          | 10·2         | 941  | 5,871          | 52·9         | 5,701                                     | 10,520          | 5,625  |
| Apr.         | 21       | 1,055          | 159   | 360                              | 526        | 388  | 1,178          | 10·7         | 966  | 5,831          | 53·1         | 5,657                                     | 10,425          | 5,565  |
| May          | 19       | 1,053          |   | 355                              | 539        | 385  | 1,192          | 10·9         | 987  | 5,765          | 52·5         | 5,630                                     | 10,385          | 5,540  |
| June         | 16       | 1,115          |   | 383                              | 523        | 384  | 1,204          | 11·0         | 1,000  | 5,719          | 52·3         | 5,653                                     | 10,385          | 5,635  |
| July<br>Aug. | 21<br>18 | 1,228<br>1,325 |   | 489<br>536                       | 537<br>537 | 383<br>393   | 1,234<br>1,243 | 11·0<br>11·0 | 1,033<br>1,042                                   | 5,989<br>5,852 | 53·4<br>51·9 | 5,820<br>5,709                            | 10,485          | 5,640<br>5,635   |

<sup>(</sup>a) Differs in definition from the same item in Tables 8 (1) and 9 (2); see additional notes.
(b) See additional notes.
(c) From mid-January 1970 some series are affected by changes in accounting procedures; see additional notes.
(d) See additional notes to Table 5.
(e) Excluding items in transit.

## **Table 9** (2)

#### Deposit banks: Scottish clearing banks

£ millions: percentages of gross deposits plus notes outstanding in italics

|                 |                           |       | Gross o          | deposits         |                |                    |                 |                | balance | otes and<br>es with<br>England                     |  |
|-----------------|---------------------------|-------|------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------|--|--|
|                 | Notes<br>outstand-<br>ing | Total | Current accounts | Deposit accounts | Other accounts | Net<br>deposits(a) | Total<br>assets | liquid<br>s(b) | Total   | Of which<br>balances<br>with<br>Bank of<br>England | Balances<br>with<br>other<br>banks<br>etc. |
| 1967 Dec. 13    | 138                       | 1,070 | 437              | 474              | 159            | 989                | 393             | 32·5           | 168     | 2  | 63   |
| 1968 ,, 11      | 143                       | 1,138 | 462              | 505              | 170            | 1,057              | 413             | 32·3           | 175     | 1  | 75   |
| 1969 ,, 10      | 150                       | 1,134 | 470              | 497              | 167            | 1,054              | 421             | 32·8           | 181     | 1  | 81   |
| 1970 June 17(c) | 155                       | 1,040 | 434              | 516              | 91             | 1,018              | 408             | 34.1           | 187     | - T  | 73   |
| July 15         | 161                       | 1,050 | 433              | 522              | 95             | 1,029              | 400             | 33·0           | 191     | 1 1  | 82   |
| Aug. 19         | 150                       | 1,059 | 439              | 523              | 96             | 1,039              | 407             | 33·7           | 184     |  | 83   |
| Sept. 16        | 152                       | 1,074 | 450              | 529              | 94             | 1,055              | 408             | 33·3           | 180     |  | 78   |
| Oct. 21         | 152                       | 1,119 | 469              | 541              | 109            | 1,097              | 439             | 34·5           | 184     | 1  | 86   |
| Nov. 18         | 153                       | 1,121 | 464              | 540              | 116            | 1,091              | 462             | 36·3           | 185     | 1  | 92   |
| Dec. 9          | 157                       | 1,119 | 470              | 545              | 104            | 1,093              | 472             | 37·0           | 186     | 1  | 95   |
| 1971 Jan. 20    | 155                       | 1,127 | 470              | 544              | 114            | 1,094              | 450             | 35·1           | 180     | 1  | 93   |
| Feb. 17         | 160                       | 1,121 | 451              | 549              | 121            | 1,089              | 429             | 33·5           | 199     | 1  | 76   |
| Mar. 17         | 161                       | 1,152 | 482              | 541              | 130            | 1,112              | 429             | 32·6           | 193     | 2  | 126  |
| Apr. 21         | 159                       | 1,119 | 443              | 542              | 134            | 1,077              | 384             | 30·0           | 196     | 1  | 87   |
| May 19          | 161                       | 1,151 | 457              | 545              | 149            | 1,107              | 427             | 32·5           | 194     | 2  | 85   |
| June 16         | 161                       | 1,118 | 445              | 549              | 125            | 1,079              | 404             | 31·6           | 192     | —  | 74   |
| July 21         | 164                       | 1,153 | 465              | 557              | 131            | 1,119              | 420             | 31·9           | 193     | =  | 79   |
| Aug. 18         | 157                       | 1,143 | 465              | 554              | 124            | 1,108              | 455             | 35·0           | 188     |  | 83   |

|                 |  | Ві    | ills discounted                                 | d     |  |              | investments |  |     | ances and o | other                                     |
|-----------------|--|-------|---|-------|--|--------------|-------------|--|-----|-------------|---|
|                 | Money<br>at call<br>and<br>short<br>notice | Total | British<br>govern-<br>ment<br>Treasury<br>bills | Other | Special<br>Deposits<br>with<br>Bank of<br>England(d) | То           | otal        | Of which<br>British<br>govern-<br>ment<br>stocks | To  | tal         | Other than to nation-alised industries(e) |
| 1967 Dec. 13    | 119  | 42    | 28  | 14    | 11   | 256          | 21·2        | 227  | 505 | 41·8        | 485                                       |
| 1968 ,, 11      | 115  | 48    | 31  | 17    | 12   | 299          | 23·3        | 268  | 519 | 40·5        | 507                                       |
| 1969 ,, 10      | 127  | 32    | 9   | 23    | 12   | 2 <b>7</b> 3 | 21·3        | 238  | 530 | 41·3        | 521                                       |
| 1970 June 17(c) | 110  | 37    | 6   | 31    | 13   | 260          | 21.8        | 223  | 580 | 48.5        | 564                                       |
| July 15         | 79   | 48    | 8   | 40    | 13   | 269          | 22·3        | 233  | 596 | 49·2        | 578                                       |
| Aug. 19         | 96   | 45    | 6   | 39    | 13   | 269          | 22·2        | 232  | 588 | 48·6        | 569                                       |
| Sept. 16        | 104  | 46    | 7   | 39    | 13   | 268          | 21·8        | 233  | 608 | 49·6        | 588                                       |
| Oct. 21         | 131  | 38    | 5   | 33    | 13   | 262          | 20·6        | 228  | 623 | 49·0        | 602                                       |
| Nov. 18         | 145  | 40    | 5   | 35    | 20   | 264          | 20·7        | 225  | 592 | 46·5        | 575                                       |
| Dec. 9          | 152  | 38    | 5   | 33    | 20   | 266          | 20·9        | 227  | 585 | 45·9        | 567                                       |
| 1971 Jan. 20    | 132  | 45    | 11  | 34    | 20   | 277          | 21·6        | 238  | 595 | 46·4        | 574                                       |
| Feb. 17         | 109  | 45    | 9   | 36    | 20   | 276          | 21·5        | 238  | 614 | 47·9        | 590                                       |
| Mar. 17         | 74   | 35    | —   | 35    | 20   | 276          | 21·1        | 239  | 642 | 48·9        | 611                                       |
| Apr. 21         | 64   | 36    | /=/   | 36    | 20   | 278          | 21·8        | 240  | 647 | 50·6        | 625                                       |
| May 19          | 111  | 38    |   | 38    | 20   | 283          | 21·5        | 240  | 630 | 48·0        | 613                                       |
| June 16         | 95   | 43    |   | 43    | 20   | 279          | 21·8        | 239  | 624 | 48·8        | 611                                       |
| July 21         | 100  | 47    | 5   | 47    | 20   | 282          | 21·4        | 242  | 649 | 49·3        | 627                                       |
| Aug. 18         | 131  | 53    |   | 48    | 20   | 257          | 19·8        | 218  | 618 | 47·5        | 599                                       |

<sup>(</sup>a) Differs in definition from the same item in Tables 8 (1) and 9 (1); see additional notes.
(b) See additional notes.
(c) From mid-January 1970 some series are affected by changes in accounting procedures; see additional notes to Table 5.
(d) See additional notes to Table 9 (1).

**Table 9** (3) **Deposit banks: Northern Ireland banks** 

£ millions

|                      |                |                           |                   | Dep               | osits             |                | balance        | otes and<br>es with<br>England                     |                                      |  |
|----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|
|                      |                | Notes<br>out-<br>standing | Total             | Current accounts  | Deposit accounts  | Other accounts | Total          | Of which<br>balances<br>with<br>Bank of<br>England | Balances<br>with other<br>banks etc. | Money<br>at call<br>and<br>short<br>notice |
| 1967 De<br>1968 ,    | 0.1            | 10<br>12                  | 253<br>267        | 146<br>152        | 79<br>88          | 28<br>27       | 14<br>16       | 1  | 42<br>41                             | 4<br>5                                     |
| 1969 Oc<br>No<br>De  | v. 18          | 12<br>13<br>13            | 274<br>281<br>266 | 148<br>151<br>152 | 93<br>94<br>96    | 33<br>36<br>18 | 13<br>13<br>18 | Ξ  | 23<br>25<br>34                       | 2<br>2<br>3                                |
| 1970 Jai<br>Fe<br>Ma | n. 20<br>b. 17 | 13<br>13<br>13            | 265<br>258<br>295 | 148<br>142<br>162 | 98<br>98<br>98    | 19<br>18<br>35 | 16<br>12<br>11 | =  | 30<br>24<br>46                       | 3<br>2<br>4                                |
| De                   | c. 31(b)       | 19                        | 333               | 185               | 113               | 35             | 21             | 5  | 38                                   | 4  |
| 1971 Ja<br>Fe<br>Ma  | b. 16          | 19<br>20<br>20            | 311<br>293<br>339 | 174<br>169<br>190 | 111<br>106<br>106 | 25<br>18<br>43 | 15<br>21<br>15 | 10   | 35<br>22<br>39                       | 8<br>2<br>7                                |
| Ap<br>Ma<br>Ju       | y 18           | 21<br>21<br>22            | 288<br>295<br>293 | 158<br>151<br>162 | 106<br>105<br>105 | 24<br>40<br>27 | 15<br>15<br>16 | Ξ  | 21<br>16<br>24                       | 8<br>7<br>5                                |
| Ju                   | ly 20          | 22                        | 285               | 154               | 104               | 26             | 16             | V.   | 24                                   | 4  |

|           |        |       | Bills discounted                           |       | Inv   | estments                                    |                                      |
|-----------|--------|-------|--|-------|-------|---|--------------------------------------|
|           |        | Total | British<br>government<br>Treasury<br>bills | Other | Total | Of which<br>British<br>government<br>stocks | Advances<br>and<br>other<br>accounts |
| 1967 Dec. | 29     | 5     | _ =  | 5     | 72    | 62  | 115                                  |
| 1968 "    | 31     | 4     |  | 4     | 75    | 63  | 139                                  |
| 1969 Oct. | 21     | 5     | Ξ  | 5     | 68    | 53  | 159                                  |
| Nov.      | 18     | 6     |  | 6     | 69    | 53  | 160                                  |
| Dec.      | 31 (a) | 6     |  | 6     | 71    | 56  | 144                                  |
| 1970 Jan. | 20     | 6     |  | 6     | 72    | 57  | 145                                  |
| Feb.      | 17     | 6     |  | 6     | 72    | 56  | 152                                  |
| Mar.      | 31     | 6     |  | 6     | 73    | 56  | 161                                  |
| Dec.      | 31 (b) | 8     | _  | 8     | 73    | 55  | 195                                  |
| 1971 Jan. | 19     | 8     | =  | 8     | 74    | 55  | 202                                  |
| Feb.      | 16     | 8     |  | 8     | 74    | 56  | 185                                  |
| Mar.      | 31     | 8     |  | 8     | 78    | 58  | 177                                  |
| Apr.      | 20     | 8     | =  | 8     | 77    | 58  | 174                                  |
| May       | 18     | 8     |  | 8     | 78    | 59  | 173                                  |
| June      | 30     | 8     |  | 8     | 79    | 60  | 173                                  |
| July      | 20     | 8     |  | 8     | 79    | 60  | 172                                  |

 <sup>(</sup>a) From end-December 1969 some series are affected by changes in accounting procedures by some banks; see additional notes to Table 9(1).
 (b) Figures are not available for dates from April to November 1970 owing to an industrial dispute involving bank employees.

#### Table 10 (1)

# Accepting houses, overseas banks and other banks in the United Kingdom: summary

£ millions

Current and deposit accounts

|                                    |                                      | All holder                       | s                                    | U.K                              | . banks                          |                                  | r U.K.<br>lents          |                                  | rseas<br>dents                       | certif                     | tiable<br>ficates<br>posit       |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| End of:                            | Total                                | Sterling                         | Other currencies (a)                 | Sterling                         | Other cur-<br>rencies(a)         | Sterling                         | Other cur-<br>rencies(a) | Sterling                         | Other cur-<br>rencies(a)             | Sterling                   | U.S.<br>dollars                  |
| 1967(b)                            | 9,299                                | 3,270                            | 6,031                                | 704                              | 1,542                            | 1,399                            | 211                      | 1,167                            | 4,029                                |                            | 249                              |
| 1968<br>1969                       | 9,597<br>13,591<br>21,647            | 3,493<br>4,247<br>5,108          | 6,104<br>9,344<br>16,538             | 736<br>1,059<br>1,483            | 1,575<br>1,947<br>4,116          | 1,571<br>1,939<br>2,103          | 219<br>277<br>397        | 1,186<br>1,084<br>1,080          | 4,061<br>6,523<br>10,484             | 165<br>442                 | 249<br>597<br>1,541              |
| 1970 Mar.<br>June<br>Sept.<br>Dec. | 22,512<br>24,905<br>25,901<br>27,526 | 5,208<br>5,846<br>6,219<br>6,454 | 17,304<br>19,060<br>19,683<br>21,072 | 1,500<br>1,632<br>1,676<br>1,694 | 4,591<br>4,914<br>5,186<br>5,357 | 1,989<br>2,164<br>2,292<br>2,375 | 408<br>455<br>456<br>446 | 1,174<br>1,256<br>1,268<br>1,296 | 10,621<br>12,008<br>12,391<br>13,620 | 545<br>794<br>983<br>1,089 | 1,684<br>1,683<br>1,650<br>1,649 |
| 1971 Mar.<br>June                  | 28,036<br>30,048                     | 6,584<br>6,925                   | 21,451<br>23,123                     | 1,663<br>1,661                   | 5,447<br>5,964                   | 2,341<br>2,432                   | 421<br>452               | 1,379<br>1,389                   | 13,954<br>14,885                     | 1,201<br>1,443             | 1,629<br>1,822                   |

|           | Coin,   | Balance<br>other U. | s with<br>K. banks       | Money a                  | t call and<br>tice | Sterling bills discounted |   |                        |       | British government stocks |                                 |                                |  |
|-----------|---|---------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---|------------------------|-------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| End of:   | and<br>balances<br>with<br>Bank of<br>England | Sterling            | Other cur-<br>rencies(a) | To<br>discount<br>market | To other borrowers | Total                     | British<br>govern-<br>ment<br>Treasury<br>bills | Other<br>U.K.<br>bills | Other | Total                     | Up to 5<br>years to<br>maturity | Over 5<br>years and<br>undated |  |
| 1967(b)   | 5   | 684                 | 1,445                    | 209                      | 38                 | 191                       | 78  | 68                     | 45    | 553                       | 376                             | 177                            |  |
| 1907(5)   | 5   | 760                 | 1,475                    | 210                      | 39                 | 198                       | 80  | 70                     | 47    | 558                       | 379                             | 179                            |  |
| 1968      | 4   | 1,123               | 1,848                    | 182                      | 73                 | 171                       | 47  | 80                     | 44    | 461                       | 302                             | 160                            |  |
| 1969      | 5   | 1,567               | 4,151                    | 167                      | 82                 | 154                       | 37  | 63                     | 55    | 430                       | 279                             | 151                            |  |
| 1970 Mar. | 4   | 1,479               | 4,565                    | 177                      | 71                 | 161                       | 50  | 64                     | 47    | 451                       | 272                             | 179                            |  |
| June      | 4   | 1,698               | 4,867                    | 257                      | 96                 | 146                       | 31  | 69                     | 46    | 398                       | 217                             | 180                            |  |
| Sept.     | 5<br>5  | 1,762               | 5,207                    | 329                      | 104                | 151                       | 36  | 67                     | 48    | 355                       | 196                             | 159                            |  |
| Dec.      | 5   | 1,747               | 5,431                    | 450                      | 112                | 170                       | 50  | 71                     | 48    | 354                       | 199                             | 155                            |  |
| 1971 Mar. | 6   | 1,633               | 5,464                    | 253                      | 96                 | 174                       | 54  | 72                     | 49    | 426                       | 189                             | 237                            |  |
| June      | 5   | 1,693               | 5,954                    | 297                      | 89                 | 178                       | 33  | 90                     | 55    | 410                       | 170                             | 240                            |  |

|              |                |                 |                | Advances   |            |                   | Other       | assets     |            | Acceptance | es         |
|--------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|------------|------------|-------------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
|              | Loans to       |                 | U.K. r         | esidents   |            | erseas<br>sidents |             | Other cur- |            | U.K.       | Overseas   |
| End of:      | authorities    | Total           | Sterling       | rencies(a) | Sterling   |                   | Sterling(c) | rencies(a) | Total      | residents  | residents  |
| 1967(b)      | 731            | 5,538           | 982            | 275        | 249        | 4,031             | 226         | 252        | 665        | 455        | 211        |
|              | 796            | 5,631           | 1,040          | 280        | 258        | 4,055             | 236         | 267        | 669        | 458        | 211        |
| 1968<br>1969 | 1,104<br>1,338 | 8,619<br>13,472 | 1,164<br>1,230 | 476<br>632 | 241<br>236 | 6,738<br>11,373   | 297<br>455  | 356<br>515 | 748<br>858 | 468<br>490 | 280<br>368 |
| 1970 Mar.    | 1,523          | 13,712          | 1,276          | 660        | 204        | 11.572            | 564         | 538        | 849        | 496        | 354        |
| June         | 1,670          | 15,133          | 1,369          | 741        | 214        | 12,810            | 735         | 638        | 864        | 518        | 346        |
| Sept.        | 1,704          | 15,501          | 1,385          | 880        | 238        | 12,998            | 809         | 744        | 843        | 516        | 327        |
| Dec.         | 1,727          | 16,652          | 1,409          | 1,140      | 230        | 13,872            | 968         | 761        | 890        | 552        | 338        |
| 1971 Mar.    | 1,967          | 16,890          | 1,467          | 1,221      | 213        | 13,989            | 1,054       | 925        | 844        | 542        | 302        |
| June         | 2,132          | 17,787          | 1,499          | 1,322      | 224        | 14,742            | 1,194       | 1,219      | 844        | 532        | 311        |

(a) Including currencies of overseas sterling countries.
(b) The two sets of figures show the effects of the inclusion of new contributors.
(c) From December 1968 includes banks' own holdings of negotiable sterling certificates of deposit.

# Table 10 (2) **Accepting houses**

£ millions

#### Current and deposit accounts

|           |       | All holders |                             | U.K      | . banks                   | Othe resid  | r U.K.<br>ents       |          | verseas<br>esidents         |
|-----------|-------|-------------|-----------------------------|----------|---------------------------|-------------|----------------------|----------|-----------------------------|
| End of:   | Total |             | Other cur-<br>rencies(b)(c) | Sterling | Other cur-<br>rencies (c) | Sterling(a) | Other currencies (c) | Sterling | Other cur-<br>rencies(b)(c) |
| 1967      | 1,464 | 828         | 637                         | 119      | 201                       | 558         | 35                   | 151      | 401                         |
| 1968      | 1,877 | 977         | 900                         | 147      | 221                       | 701         | 48                   | 129      | 631                         |
| 1969      | 2,446 | 1,155       | 1,291                       | 222      | 319                       | 816         | 75                   | 117      | 897                         |
| 1970 Mar. | 2,514 | 1,134       | 1,381                       | 221      | 385                       | 779         | 64                   | 134      | 932                         |
| June      | 2,823 | 1,262       | 1,561                       | 190      | 430                       | 934         | 91                   | 138      | 1,040                       |
| Sept.     | 2,922 | 1,340       | 1,582                       | 223      | 434                       | 987         | 77                   | 130      | 1,071                       |
| Dec.      | 3,006 | 1,392       | 1,613                       | 209      | 461                       | 1,021       | 82                   | 162      | 1,070                       |
| 1971 Mar. | 3,122 | 1,396       | 1,725                       | 261      | 530                       | 977         | 79                   | 158      | 1,116                       |
| June      | 3,123 | 1,350       | 1,7 <b>7</b> 3              | 245      | 505                       | 958         | 87                   | 147      | 1,181                       |

|           | Coln,   |          | es with<br>J.K. banks    | Money at call and short notice |                     | Sterling bills discounted |   |       | British government stocks |                           |                                   |  |
|-----------|---|----------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|---|-------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| End of:   | and<br>balances<br>with<br>Bank of<br>England | Sterling | Other cur-<br>rencies(c) | To dis-<br>count<br>market     | To other bor-rowers | Total                     | British<br>govern-<br>ment<br>Treasury<br>bills | Other | Total                     | Up to 5 years to maturity | Over 5<br>years<br>and<br>undated | Loans<br>to U.K.<br>local<br>authorities |
| 1967      | 1   | 149      | 150                      | 66                             | 14                  | 32                        | 14  | 18    | 78                        | 74                        | 4                                 | 272                                      |
| 1968      | 1   | 236      | 204                      | 59                             | 39                  | 28                        | 14  | 14    | 44                        | 39                        | 4                                 | 319                                      |
| 1969      | 2   | 319      | 399                      | 61                             | 36                  | 20                        | 8   | 11    | 56                        | 43                        | 13                                | 337                                      |
| 1970 Mar. | 1   | 267      | 394                      | 60                             | 34                  | 33                        | 17  | 16    | 62                        | 35                        | 26                                | 356                                      |
| June      | 2   | 300      | 430                      | 79                             | 34                  | 19                        | 5   | 14    | 35                        | 16                        | 20                                | 391                                      |
| Sept.     | 2   | 323      | 362                      | 129                            | 57                  | 16                        | 7   | 8     | 28                        | 16                        | 12                                | 386                                      |
| Dec.      | 2   | 304      | 299                      | 191                            | 54                  | 24                        | 15  | 9     | 25                        | 12                        | 13                                | 393                                      |
| 1971 Mar. | 2   | 266      | 324                      | 100                            | 48                  | 32                        | 18  | 14    | 78                        | 18                        | 60                                | 429                                      |
| June      |   | 194      | 317                      | 91                             | 36                  | 41                        | 8   | 33    | 58                        | 15                        | 43                                | 433                                      |

|           |       |          | Advances                 |          |                          | Other       | assets                   |       | Acceptance        | s                  |
|-----------|-------|----------|--------------------------|----------|--------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-------|-------------------|--------------------|
|           |       | U.K. re  | esidents                 |          | erseas<br>idents         |             |                          |       | 1                 |                    |
| End of:   | Total | Sterling | Other cur-<br>rencies(c) | Sterling | Other cur-<br>rencies(c) | Sterling(d) | Other cur-<br>rencies(c) | Total | U.K.<br>residents | Overseas residents |
| 1967      | 667   | 220      | 57                       | 18       | 372                      | 117         | 77                       | 291   | 231               | 60                 |
| 1968      | 900   | 233      | 88                       | 28       | 551                      | 142         | 78                       | 329   | 261               | 68                 |
| 1969      | 1,098 | 262      | 115                      | 25       | 696                      | 177         | 112                      | 340   | 275               | 65                 |
| 1970 Mar. | 1,164 | 266      | 121                      | 17       | 761                      | 210         | 122                      | 343   | 276               | 67                 |
| June      | 1,350 | 298      | 138                      | 21       | 892                      | 253         | 125                      | 366   | 296               | 70                 |
| Sept.     | 1,430 | 300      | 152                      | 22       | 956                      | 244         | 146                      | 355   | 290               | 65                 |
| Dec.      | 1,521 | 293      | 187                      | 24       | 1,017                    | 251         | 153                      | 375   | 298               | 77                 |
| 1971 Mar. | 1,591 | 296      | 185                      | 23       | 1,086                    | 277         | 171                      | 353   | 279               | 74                 |
| June      | 1,647 | 306      | 205                      | 28       | 1,108                    | 315         | 173                      | 340   | 263               | 77                 |

(a) From December 1968 includes issues of negotiable sterling certificates of deposit.
(b) Includes issues of negotiable dollar certificates of deposit.
(c) Including currencies of overseas sterling countries.
(d) From December 1968 includes banks' own holdings of negotiable sterling certificates of deposit.

## **Table 10** (3)

#### Overseas banks: British overseas and Commonwealth

£ millions

#### Current and deposit accounts

|                                       |                                  |  | I.             |                          | Other                    | . II V                   | 1 2                      |                                  |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                                       |                                  | All holders  | U.K            | . banks                  | reside                   |                          |                          | verseas<br>sidents               |
| End of:                               | Total                            | Sterling(a) rencies(                                 |                | Other cur-<br>rencies(c) | Sterling(a)              | Other cur-<br>rencies(c) | Sterling                 | Other cur-<br>rencies(b)(c)      |
| 1967<br>1968<br>1969 (d)              | 2,300<br>2,744<br>4,183          | 1,071 1,22<br>1,168 1,57<br>1,421 2,76               | 8 199<br>6 213 | 386<br>362<br>664        | 275<br>380<br>518        | 40<br>46<br>65           | 597<br>575<br>594        | 802<br>1,168<br>2,034            |
| 1970 Mar.<br>June(d)<br>Sept.<br>Dec. | 4,447<br>5,029<br>5,275<br>5,797 | 1,435 3,01<br>1,584 3,44<br>1,640 3,63<br>1,654 4,14 | 5 376<br>6 371 | 715<br>818<br>904<br>999 | 507<br>556<br>624<br>627 | 74<br>86<br>84<br>86     | 601<br>652<br>645<br>651 | 2,222<br>2,541<br>2,648<br>3,058 |
| 1971 Mar.<br>June                     | 5,964<br>6,346                   | 1,768 4,19<br>1,842 4,50                             |                | 1,034<br>1,063           | 720<br>709               | 81<br>76                 | 708<br>728               | 3,081<br>3,365                   |

|           | Coin,  | Balance<br>other U | es with<br>.K. banks     | Money and sho              | at call<br>ort notice | Sterli | ing bills disc                                  | ounted | British | n governmen               | t stocks                          |  |
|-----------|--|--------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|--------|---|--------|---------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| End of:   | notes<br>and<br>balances<br>with<br>Bank of<br>England | Sterling           | Other cur-<br>rencies(c) | To dis-<br>count<br>market | To other bor-         | Total  | British<br>govern-<br>ment<br>Treasury<br>bills | Other  | Total   | Up to 5 years to maturity | Over 5<br>years<br>and<br>undated | Loans<br>to U.K.<br>local<br>authorities |
| 1967      | 3  | 248                | 484                      | 58                         | 9                     | 104    | 33  | 72     | 401     | 236                       | 165                               | 173                                      |
| 1968      | 3 2  | 349                | <b>5</b> 30              | 49                         | 14                    | 91     | 12  | 79     | 358     | 210                       | 148                               | 209                                      |
| 1969 (d)  | 2  | 489                | 1,076                    | 42                         | 18                    | 85     | 10  | 75     | 308     | 182                       | 126                               | 314                                      |
| 1970 Mar. | 2  | 464                | 1,237                    | 39                         | 19                    | 72     | 8   | 64     | 311     | 180                       | 132                               | 385                                      |
| June(d)   | 2  | 498                | 1,255                    | 67                         | 21                    | 74     | 8   | 66     | 325     | 175                       | 150                               | 430                                      |
| Sept.     | 2  | 558                | 1,326                    | 78                         | 21                    | 71     | 7   | 64     | 301     | 164                       | 137                               | 416                                      |
| Dec.      | 2  | 552                | 1,312                    | 88                         | 21                    | 72     | 9   | 63     | 299     | 165                       | 134                               | 407                                      |
| 1971 Mar. | 2  | 567                | 1,317                    | 64                         | 20                    | 68     | 9   | 59     | 309     | 147                       | 162                               | 494                                      |
| June      | 2  | 597                | 1,384                    | 87                         | 23                    | 69     | 7   | 61     | 305     | 129                       | 176                               | 532                                      |

|           |       |          | Advances                 |          |                          | Other       | assets                   |       | Acceptance        | S                     |
|-----------|-------|----------|--------------------------|----------|--------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-------|-------------------|-----------------------|
|           |       | U.K.     | residents                |          | erseas<br>sidents        |             |                          |       |                   |                       |
| End of:   | Total | Sterling | Other cur-<br>rencies(c) | Sterling | Other cur-<br>rencies(c) | Sterling(e) | Other cur-<br>rencies(c) | Total | U.K.<br>residents | Overseas<br>residents |
| 1967      | 1,026 | 221      | 74                       | 152      | 579                      | 68          | 57                       | 82    | 38                | 44                    |
| 1968      | 1,364 | 239      | 135                      | 122      | 868                      | 73          | 65                       | 87    | 42                | 45                    |
| 1969(d)   | 2,012 | 263      | 197                      | 130      | 1,422                    | 106         | 111                      | 100   | 38                | 62                    |
| 1970 Mar. | 2,051 | 271      | 213                      | 112      | 1,455                    | 115         | 147                      | 100   | 40                | 60                    |
| June(d)   | 2,358 | 281      | 248                      | 130      | 1,699                    | 136         | 299                      | 152   | 45                | 106                   |
| Sept.     | 2,492 | 288      | 312                      | 150      | 1,743                    | 148         | 313                      | 139   | 39                | 99                    |
| Dec.      | 2,953 | 298      | 407                      | 150      | 2,098                    | 204         | 371                      | 134   | 51                | 83                    |
| 1971 Mar. | 3,044 | 306      | 447                      | 1,36     | 2,155                    | 236         | 323                      | 123   | 49                | 75                    |
| June      | 3,301 | 307      | 498                      | 136      | 2,361                    | 237         | 318                      | 117   | 48                | 68                    |

<sup>(</sup>a) From December 1968 includes issues of negotiable sterling certificates of deposit.
(b) Includes issues of negotiable dollar certificates of deposit.
(c) Including currencies of overseas sterling countries.
(d) Figures for one contributor were transferred from Table 10 (6).
(e) From December 1968 includes banks' own holdings of negotiable sterling certificates of deposit.

## **Table 10** (4)

#### Overseas banks: American

£ millions

#### Current and deposit accounts

|           |        | All holders | s                           | U.K.     | banks                    | Other reside |                          |          | verseas<br>sidents          |
|-----------|--------|-------------|-----------------------------|----------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|
| End of:   | Total  | Sterling(a) | Other cur-<br>rencies(b)(c) | Sterling | Other cur-<br>rencies(c) | Sterling(a)  | Other cur-<br>rencies(c) | Sterling | Other cur-<br>rencies(b)(c) |
| 1967      | 3,283  | 477         | 2,806                       | 122      | 534                      | 210          | 117                      | 145      | 2,155                       |
| 1968      | 5,301  | 539         | 4,763                       | 156      | 841                      | 253          | 156                      | 130      | 3,766                       |
| 1969      | 9,755  | 696         | 9,059                       | 263      | 2,204                    | 309          | 209                      | 124      | 6,646                       |
| 1970 Mar. | 9,820  | 723         | 9,096                       | 273      | 2,376                    | 293          | 217                      | 157      | 6,503                       |
| June      | 10,979 | 856         | 10,122                      | 311      | 2,513                    | 342          | 227                      | 203      | 7,382                       |
| Sept.     | 10,918 | 910         | 10,007                      | 308      | 2,517                    | 378          | 239                      | 224      | 7,251                       |
| Dec.      | 11,567 | 963         | 10,605                      | 281      | 2,474                    | 468          | 226                      | 214      | 7,905                       |
| 1971 Mar. | 11,579 | 1,026       | 10,553                      | 301      | 2,356                    | 485          | 222                      | 240      | 7,975                       |
| June      | 12,528 | 1,096       | 11,432                      | 294      | 2,861                    | 563          | 225                      | 239      | 8,346                       |

|                                    | Coin,  | Balance<br>other U       | es with<br>.K. banks             | Money s                    | at call and<br>otice | Sterli              | ng bills disco                                  | unted               | British           | government                      | stocks                            |  |
|------------------------------------|--|--------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| End of:                            | notes<br>and<br>balances<br>with<br>Bank of<br>England | Sterling                 | Other currencies(c)              | To dis-<br>count<br>market | To other bor-rowers  | Total               | British<br>govern-<br>ment<br>Treasury<br>bills | Other               | Total             | Up to 5<br>years to<br>maturity | Over 5<br>years<br>and<br>undated | Loans<br>to U.K.<br>local<br>authorities |
| 1967<br>1968<br>1969               | - <u>1</u>   | 76<br>110<br>188         | 413<br>496<br>1,515              | 26<br>24<br>22             | 2<br>3<br>8          | 7<br>12<br>10       | =   | 7<br>2<br>10        | 10<br>5<br>3      | 9<br>5<br>3                     | Ξ                                 | 53<br>67<br>91                           |
| 1970 Mar.<br>June<br>Sept.<br>Dec. | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1                                       | 182<br>263<br>216<br>244 | 1,735<br>2,061<br>2,195<br>2,411 | 31<br>37<br>34<br>45       | 5<br>12<br>9<br>16   | 7<br>10<br>15<br>20 |   | 7<br>10<br>15<br>18 | 10<br>6<br>1<br>3 | 10<br>6<br>1<br>3               | Ξ                                 | 123<br>148<br>164<br>169                 |
| 1971 Mar.<br>June                  | 1 1  | 249<br>282               | 2,440<br>2,668                   | 25<br>37                   | 13<br>14             | 20<br>23            | =   | 20<br>23            | 6<br>6            | 5<br>5                          | 1                                 | 208<br>234                               |

|           |       | Ac       | Ivances                  |          |                          | Other       | assets                   |       | Acceptances       |                       |
|-----------|-------|----------|--------------------------|----------|--------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-------|-------------------|-----------------------|
|           |       | U.K. re  | sidents                  | Overseas | residents                |             |                          |       |                   |                       |
| End of:   | Total | Sterling | Other cur-<br>rencies(c) | Sterling | Other cur-<br>rencies(c) | Sterling(d) | Other cur-<br>rencies(c) | Total | U.K.<br>residents | Overseas<br>residents |
| 1967      | 2,671 | 268      | 106                      | 18       | 2,279                    | 9           | 16                       | 57    | 48                | 9                     |
| 1968      | 4,564 | 286      | 155                      | 13       | 4,110                    | 8           | 19                       | 64    | 48                | 15                    |
| 1969      | 7,880 | 331      | 175                      | 15       | 7,358                    | 25          | 41                       | 134   | 55                | 80                    |
| 1970 Mar. | 7,671 | 350      | 180                      | 12       | 7,131                    | 53          | 7                        | 114   | 54                | 60                    |
| June      | 8,365 | 363      | 195                      | 11       | 7,796                    | 70          | 16                       | 99    | 54                | 45                    |
| Sept.     | 8,204 | 366      | 228                      | 12       | 7,599                    | 67          | 17                       | 90    | 55                | 35                    |
| Dec.      | 8,553 | 369      | 285                      | 11       | 7,888                    | 79          | 38                       | 126   | 74                | 51                    |
| 1971 Mar. | 8,348 | 380      | 283                      | 11       | 7,674                    | 93          | 184                      | 124   | 80                | 44                    |
| June      | 8,784 | 387      | 325                      | 13       | 8,059                    | 118         | 369                      | 145   | 103               | 42                    |

(a) From December 1968 includes issues of negotiable sterling certificates of deposit.
(b) Includes issues of negotiable dollar certificates of deposit.
(c) Including currencies of overseas sterling countries.
(d) From December 1968 includes banks' own holdings of negotiable sterling certificates of deposit.

#### **Table 10** (5)

## Overseas banks: foreign banks and affiliates

£ millions

#### Current and deposit accounts

|           |       | All holders | s                           | U.K.     | banks                    | Other<br>reside | U.K.<br>ents             |          | erseas<br>sidents           |
|-----------|-------|-------------|-----------------------------|----------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|
| End of:   | Total | Sterling(a) | Other cur-<br>rencies(b)(c) | Sterling | Other cur-<br>rencies(c) | Sterling(a)     | Other cur-<br>rencies(c) | Sterling | Other cur-<br>rencies(b)(c) |
| 1967      | 649   | 297         | 353                         | 105      | 89                       | 89              | 5                        | 103      | 259                         |
| 1968      | 959   | 344         | 614                         | 165      | 84                       | 94              | 9                        | 85       | 521                         |
| 1969      | 1,553 | 336         | 1,217                       | 153      | 138                      | 99              | 9                        | 84       | 1,070                       |
| 1970 Mar. | 1,775 | 362         | 1,412                       | 170      | 186                      | 95              | 9                        | 97       | 1,217                       |
| June(d)   | 1,890 | 357         | 1,533                       | 168      | 237                      | 87              | 11                       | 102      | 1,285                       |
| Sept.     | 2,046 | 360         | 1,686                       | 186      | 245                      | 87              | 10                       | 87       | 1,431                       |
| Dec.      | 2,132 | 393         | 1,739                       | 189      | 268                      | 99              | 10                       | 105      | 1,461                       |
| 1971 Mar. | 2,150 | 385         | 1,766                       | 163      | 295                      | 123             | 11                       | 99       | 1,460                       |
| June(e)   | 2,384 | 386         | 1,998                       | 157      | 355                      | 134             | 33                       | 95       | 1,610                       |

|                                       | Coin,   | Balance<br>other U      | es with<br>.K. banks     | Money short no             | at call and<br>otice | Sterling bills discounted |   |                  | British           |                           |                                   |  |
|---------------------------------------|---|-------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|---|------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| End of:                               | and<br>balances<br>with<br>Bank of<br>England | Sterling                | Other cur-<br>rencies(c) | To dis-<br>count<br>market | To other bor-rowers  | Total                     | British<br>govern-<br>ment<br>Treasury<br>bills | Other            | Total             | Up to 5 years to maturity | Over 5<br>years<br>and<br>undated | Loans<br>to U.K.<br>local<br>authorities |
| 1967<br>1968<br>1969                  | =   | 72<br>91<br>100         | 156<br>289<br>574        | 25<br>19<br>13             | 8<br>9<br>9          | 14<br>14<br>14            | 8<br>6<br>6                                     | 6<br>8<br>8      | 10<br>9<br>8      | 9 8 8                     | 1<br>1<br>1                       | 78<br>87<br>67                           |
| 1970 Mar.<br>June(d)<br>Sept.<br>Dec. | =======================================       | 120<br>109<br>95<br>120 | 648<br>616<br>729<br>733 | 13<br>25<br>19<br>25       | 8<br>21<br>8<br>11   | 13<br>15<br>15<br>14      | 6<br>7<br>8<br>7                                | 7<br>8<br>6<br>7 | 10<br>9<br>9<br>8 | 8<br>6<br>5<br>6          | 2<br>3<br>4<br>3                  | 75<br>53<br>64<br>69                     |
| 1971 Mar.<br>June(e)                  | =   | 113<br>103              | 692<br>793               | 13<br>24                   | 8 8                  | 13<br>13                  | 6<br>6  | 7 7              | 14<br>14          | 9 8                       | 6 5                               | 71<br>72                                 |

|           |       |          | Advances                 |          |                          | Other a      | ssets                    |       | Acceptance        | es                     |
|-----------|-------|----------|--------------------------|----------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|-------|-------------------|------------------------|
|           |       | U.K. re  | sidents                  |          | rseas<br>dents           |              |                          |       |                   |                        |
| End of:   | Total | Sterling | Other cur-<br>rencies(c) | Sterling | Other cur-<br>rencies(c) | Sterling (f) | Other cur-<br>rencies(c) | Total | U.K.<br>residents | O verseas<br>residents |
| 1967      | 265   | 102      | 22                       | 19       | 123                      | 8            | 32                       | 45    | 34                | 11                     |
| 1968      | 417   | 115      | 40                       | 18       | 243                      | 13           | 38                       | 44    | 36                | 8                      |
| 1969      | 734   | 122      | 43                       | 14       | 555                      | 16           | 41                       | 52    | 35                | 17                     |
| 1970 Mar. | 866   | 127      | 45                       | 14       | 681                      | 16           | 34                       | 53    | 37                | 16                     |
| June(d)   | 999   | 133      | 46                       | 16       | 805                      | 21           | 47                       | 49    | 35                | 14                     |
| Sept.     | 1,059 | 133      | 52                       | 15       | 860                      | 21           | 60                       | 45    | 35                | 11                     |
| Dec.      | 1,100 | 137      | 70                       | 14       | 880                      | 23           | 65                       | 41    | 33                | 8                      |
| 1971 Mar. | 1,172 | 142      | 73                       | 12       | 944                      | 23           | 62                       | 43    | 36                | 8                      |
| June (e)  | 1,292 | 140      | 63                       | 15       | 1,074                    | 34           | 59                       | 47    | 37                | 10                     |

(a) From December 1968 includes issues of negotiable sterling certificates of deposit.
(b) Includes issues of negotiable dollar certificates of deposit.
(c) Including currencies of overseas sterling countries.
(d) Figures for one contributor were transferred from Table 10 (6).
(e) Figures for two contributors were transferred from Table 10 (6).
(f) From December 1968 includes banks' own holdings of negotiable sterling certificates of deposit.

## **Table 10** (6) Other overseas banks

£ millions

#### Current and deposit accounts

|                     |       | All holders |                             | U.K.     | banks                    | Other<br>resid | U.K.<br>ents             |          | Overseas<br>residents       |
|---------------------|-------|-------------|-----------------------------|----------|--------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|
| End of:             | Total | Sterling(a) | Other cur-<br>rencies(b)(c) | Sterling | Other cur-<br>rencies(c) | Sterling(a)    | Other cur-<br>rencies(c) | Sterling | Other cur-<br>rencies(b)(c) |
| 1967                | 1,023 | 278         | 744                         | 58       | 221                      | 87             | 3                        | 133      | 520                         |
| 1968                | 1,166 | 227         | 938                         | 75       | 224                      | 47             | 3                        | 105      | 711                         |
| 1969 <sup>(d)</sup> | 1,200 | 202         | 998                         | 81       | 263                      | 34             | 11                       | 87       | 724                         |
| 1970 Mar.           | 1,331 | 192         | 1,140                       | 56       | 359                      | 34             | 12                       | 102      | 769                         |
| June(d) (e)         | 1,181 | 160         | 1,020                       | 51       | 339                      | 30             | 11                       | 79       | 670                         |
| Sept.               | 1,385 | 178         | 1,206                       | 58       | 440                      | 33             | 12                       | 87       | 754                         |
| Dec.                | 1,446 | 184         | 1,263                       | 70       | 485                      | 30             | 15                       | 84       | 763                         |
| 1971 Mar.           | 1,505 | 162         | 1,344                       | 52       | 539                      | 35             | 3 6                      | 75       | 802                         |
| June(f)             | 1,509 | 156         | 1,354                       | 52       | 430                      | 31             |                          | 73       | 918                         |

|   | Coin,   |                      | es with<br>J.K. banks     | Money<br>short n           | at call and<br>otice | Sterlin      | ng bills disco                                  | ounted           | British           | governmen                       | stocks                            |  |
|---|---|----------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|--------------|---|------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| End of:                                   | and<br>balances<br>with<br>Bank of<br>England | Sterling             | Other cur-<br>rencies (c) | To dis-<br>count<br>market | To other bor-rowers  | Total        | British<br>govern-<br>ment<br>Treasury<br>bills | Other            | Total             | Up to 5<br>years to<br>maturity | Over 5<br>years<br>and<br>undated | Loans<br>to U.K.<br>local<br>authorities |
| 1967<br>1968<br>1969 (d)                  | 1 -   | 108<br>76<br>54      | 124<br>112<br>142         | 27<br>19<br>13             | 3<br>5<br>4          | 12<br>6<br>7 | 3<br>1<br>1                                     | 9<br>5<br>7      | 32<br>29<br>36    | 28<br>26<br>31                  | 4<br>3<br>6                       | 33<br>14<br>8                            |
| 1970 Mar.<br>June(d) (e)<br>Sept.<br>Dec. | =   | 53<br>49<br>47<br>64 | 109<br>98<br>124<br>195   | 11<br>13<br>10<br>13       | 3<br>3<br>3<br>3     | 6<br>6<br>6  | Ξ   | 6<br>5<br>6<br>5 | 39<br>8<br>8<br>6 | 27<br>7<br>7<br>5               | 12<br>1<br>1<br>1                 | 10<br>8<br>9<br>10                       |
| 1971 Mar.<br>June(f)                      | 1   | 47<br>46             | 145<br>188                | 9 9                        | 2                    | 5 4          | =   | 5<br>4           | 6 6               | 5 4                             | 1 3                               | 12<br>12                                 |

|            |       | Advances |                          |          |                           |             | issets                   |       | Acceptance        | s                     |
|------------|-------|----------|--------------------------|----------|---------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-------|-------------------|-----------------------|
|            |       | U.K. 1   | residents                | erseas   |                           |             |                          |       |                   |                       |
| End of:    | Total | Sterling | Other cur-<br>rencies(c) | Sterling | Other cur-<br>rencies (c) | Sterling(g) | Other cur-<br>rencies(c) | Total | U.K.<br>residents | Overseas<br>residents |
| 1967       | 648   | 41       | 6                        | 37       | 563                       | 6           | 66                       | 176   | 89                | 87                    |
| 1968       | 788   | 43       | 15                       | 47       | 683                       | 5           | 147                      | 204   | 60                | 145                   |
| 1969(d)    | 754   | 37       | 27                       | 35       | 655                       | 22          | 200                      | 217   | 72                | 145                   |
| 1970 Mar.  | 910   | 32       | 27                       | 35       | 817                       | 28          | 213                      | 223   | 73                | 150                   |
| June(d)(e) | 855   | 36       | 19                       | 18       | 782                       | 33          | 135                      | 184   | 73                | 111                   |
| Sept.      | 977   | 36       | 22                       | 23       | 896                       | 37          | 186                      | 199   | 82                | 117                   |
| Dec.       | 1,032 | 36       | 29                       | 19       | 948                       | 34          | 109                      | 199   | 80                | 119                   |
| 1971 Mar.  | 1,126 | 36       | 36                       | 16       | 1,038                     | 34          | 144                      | 183   | 81                | 102                   |
| June(f)    | 992   | 38       | 36                       | 17       | 902                       | 30          | 249                      | 177   | 63                | 114                   |

- (a) From December 1968 includes issues of negotiable sterling certificates of deposit.
  (b) Includes issues of negotiable dollar certificates of deposit.
  (c) Including currencies of overseas sterling countries.
  (d) Figures for one contributor were transferred to Table 10 (3).
  (e) Figures for one contributor were transferred to Table 10 (5).
  (f) Figures for two contributors were transferred to Table 10 (5).
  (g) From December 1968 includes banks' own holdings of negotiable sterling certificates of deposit.

# Table 10 (7)

# Other banks in the United Kingdom

£ millions

#### Current and deposit accounts

|           |       | All holders |                             | U.K.     | banks                    | Other<br>reside |                      |          | verseas<br>sidents          |
|-----------|-------|-------------|-----------------------------|----------|--------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|----------|-----------------------------|
| End of:   | Total | Sterling(a) | Other cur-<br>rencies(b)(c) | Sterling | Other cur-<br>rencies(c) | Sterling(a)     | Other currencies (c) | Sterling | Other cur-<br>rencies(b)(c) |
| 1967(d) { | 581   | 319         | 263                         | 101      | 111                      | 180             | 11                   | 38       | 141                         |
| 1307 (37  | 879   | 542         | 338                         | 133      | 145                      | 352             | 20                   | 57       | 173                         |
| 1968      | 1,544 | 992         | 553                         | 302      | 215                      | 630             | 14                   | 60       | 324                         |
| 1969      | 2,510 | 1,299       | 1,212                       | 456      | 528                      | 770             | 28                   | 73       | 656                         |
| 1970 Mar. | 2,625 | 1,363       | 1,264                       | 453      | 570                      | 827             | 23                   | 83       | 671                         |
| June      | 3,004 | 1,626       | 1,378                       | 536      | 577                      | 1,008           | 28                   | 82       | 773                         |
| Sept.     | 3,356 | 1,791       | 1,565                       | 530      | 646                      | 1,166           | 34                   | 95       | 885                         |
| Dec.      | 3,578 | 1,870       | 1,709                       | 570      | 669                      | 1,219           | 27                   | 81       | 1,013                       |
| 1971 Mar. | 3,716 | 1,847       | 1,868                       | 547      | 693                      | 1,201           | 26                   | 99       | 1,149                       |
| June      | 4,157 | 2,095       | 2,061                       | 508      | 750                      | 1,480           | 24                   | 107      | 1,287                       |
|           |       |             |                             |          |                          |                 |                      |          |                             |

|           | Coln,   | Balance<br>other U. | s with<br>K. banks       | Money a                    | at call and otice   | Sterlin | ng bills disco                                  | unted | British | governmen                 | stocks                            |  |
|-----------|---|---------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|---------|---|-------|---------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| End of:   | and<br>balances<br>with<br>Bank of<br>England | Sterling            | Other cur-<br>rencies(c) | To dis-<br>count<br>market | To other bor-rowers | Total   | British<br>govern-<br>ment<br>Treasury<br>bills | Other | Total   | Up to 5 years to maturity | Over 5<br>years<br>and<br>undated | Loans<br>to U.K.<br>local<br>authoritles |
| 1967(d)   | · <del>-</del>                                | 31                  | 119                      | 8                          | 2                   | 22      | 20  | 2     | 23      | 20                        | 3                                 | 122                                      |
|           | _   | 108                 | 148                      | 9                          | 3                   | 28      | 22  | 6     | 28      | 23                        | 5                                 | 187                                      |
| 1968      | _   | 261                 | 219                      | 12                         | 4                   | 21      | 14  | 6     | 17      | 13                        | 4                                 | 408                                      |
| 1969      | No.   | 416                 | 444                      | 18                         | 7                   | 19      | 12  | 7     | 18      | 12                        | 6                                 | 521                                      |
| 1970 Mar. | _   | 393                 | 443                      | 24                         | 2                   | 29      | 18  | 11    | 19      | 13                        | 6                                 | 573                                      |
| June      | -   | 480                 | 408                      | 36                         | 6                   | 23      | 11  | 12    | 15      | 8                         | 8                                 | 639                                      |
| Sept.     | _   | 523                 | 470                      | 59                         | 6                   | 29      | 13  | 16    | 8       | 4                         | 5                                 | 666                                      |
| Dec.      | -   | 464                 | 482                      | 89                         | 7                   | 34      | 17  | 17    | 12      | 8                         | 4                                 | 680                                      |
| 1971 Mar. | _   | 391                 | 546                      | 42                         | 4                   | 36      | 21  | 15    | 12      | 5                         | 7                                 | 753                                      |
| June      | -   | 470                 | 603                      | 49                         | 6                   | 28      | 12  | 16    | 21      | 9                         | 12                                | 849                                      |

|           |       |          | Advances                 |          |                          | Other        | assets                   | ,     | Acceptances       |                    |
|-----------|-------|----------|--------------------------|----------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|-------|-------------------|--------------------|
|           | 51    | U.K. r   | esidents                 |          | erseas<br>idents         |              |                          |       |                   |                    |
| End of:   | Total | Sterling | Other cur-<br>rencies(c) | Sterling | Other cur-<br>rencies(c) | Sterling (e) | Other cur-<br>rencies(c) | Total | U.K.<br>residents | Overseas residents |
| 1967 (d)  | 262   | 131      | 10                       | 6        | 115                      | 19           | 5                        | 14    | 14                |                    |
| 1307 (37  | 355   | 188      | 15                       | 14       | 139                      | 28           | 20                       | 18    | 18                | _                  |
| 1968      | 586   | 247      | 42                       | 13       | 283                      | 56           | 8                        | 21    | 21                | _                  |
| 1969      | 995   | 216      | 75                       | 18       | 687                      | 109          | 10                       | 16    | 15                | -                  |
| 1970 Mar. | 1,049 | 231      | 75                       | 15       | 728                      | 142          | 14                       | 16    | 16                | _                  |
| June      | 1,207 | 258      | 95                       | 18       | 836                      | 223          | 16                       | 16    | 15                | _                  |
| Sept.     | 1,338 | 262      | 115                      | 17       | 944                      | 292          | 22                       | 16    | 16                | _                  |
| Dec.      | 1,493 | 275      | 164                      | 13       | 1,041                    | 377          | 25                       | 16    | 16                | _                  |
| 1971 Mar. | 1.609 | 306      | 197                      | 14       | 1.092                    | 391          | 42                       | 17    | 17                | _                  |
| June      | 1,770 | 320      | 195                      | 16       | 1,239                    | 460          | 51                       | 18    | 18                | -                  |

(a) From December 1968 includes issues of negotiable sterling certificates of deposit.
 (b) Includes issues of negotiable dollar certificates of deposit.
 (c) Including currencies of overseas sterling countries.
 (d) The two sets of figures show the effects of the inclusion of new contributors.
 (e) From December 1968 includes banks' own holdings of negotiable sterling certificates of deposit.

Table 11 Analysis of advances by banks in the United Kingdom

Banks in Great Britain

|   | Lor        | ndon clear | ing banks  | (a)        | Sco            | ottish clea | iring bank | s(a)     |           | Other<br>in Gre | banks<br>at Britain |                  |
|---|------------|------------|------------|------------|----------------|-------------|------------|----------|-----------|-----------------|---------------------|------------------|
|   |            | 970        | -          | 171        | 19             | 70          | 19         | 971      | 197       | 0               | 19                  | 71               |
|   | Feb.       | May        | Feb.       | May        | Feb.           | May         | Feb.       | May      | Feb.      | May             | Feb.                | May              |
| To U.K. residents   |            |            |            |            |                |             |            |          |           |                 |                     |                  |
| Manufacturing: Food, drink and tobacco Chemicals and allied               | 239        | 265        | 270        | 243        | 38             | 52          | 46         | 61       | 94        | 87              | 129                 | 128              |
| industries  | 119        | 129        | 133        | 120<br>120 | 7<br>11        | 9<br>12     | 9<br>14    | 7<br>10  | 142<br>21 | 148<br>22       | 180<br>30           | 175<br>25        |
| Metal manufacture Electrical engineering Other engineering and            | 119<br>294 | 161<br>319 | 175<br>313 | 278        | 10             | 9           | 11         | 9        | 71        | 77              | 130                 | 142              |
| metal goods   | 519        | 551        | 608        | 613        | 50             | 53          | 65         | 67<br>30 | 123<br>13 | 139<br>17       | 227<br>30           | 226<br>37        |
| Shipbuilding Vehicles   | 159<br>353 | 178<br>341 | 237<br>374 | 257<br>324 | 29<br><b>7</b> | 31<br>7     | 39<br>8    | 8        | 79        | 82              | 123                 | 118              |
| Textiles, leather and clothing Other manufacturing                        | 227<br>289 | 240<br>336 | 230<br>327 | 216<br>319 | 22<br>29       | 25<br>33    | 22<br>33   | 21<br>33 | 52<br>104 | 57<br>117       | 68<br>147           | 69<br>162        |
| Total manufacturing   | 2,318      | 2,520      | 2,667      | 2,490      | 203            | 230         | 247        | 246      | 700       | 745             | 1,063               | 1,081            |
| Other production:   |            |            |            |            |                |             |            |          |           |                 |                     |                  |
| Agriculture, forestry and fishing   | 417        | 419        | 435        | 444        | 77             | 77          | 82         | 81       | 10        | 10              | 11                  | 12               |
| Mining and quarrying  | 29         | 39         | 40         | 37         | 1              | 1           | 2          | 1        | 62        | 60              | 80                  | 86               |
| Construction  | 326        | 357        | 372        | 381        | 32             | 34          | 35         | 34       | 50        | 60              | 64                  | 84               |
| Total other production  | 773        | 815        | 846        | 863        | 110            | 113         | 119        | 117      | 122       | 130             | 155                 | 182              |
| Financial:<br>Hire purchase finance                                       |            |            |            |            |                |             |            |          |           |                 |                     |                  |
| companies(d)  | 65         | 60         | 61         | 57         | 10             | 10          | 8          | 10       | 25        | 30              | 59                  | 65               |
| Property companies  | 217        | 210        | 189        | 203<br>16  | 16             | 15          | 19         | 19       | 99<br>47  | 112<br>46       | 153<br>46           | 190<br>67        |
| U.K. banks <sup>(d)</sup> Other financial                                 | 18<br>113  | 16<br>104  | 21<br>143  | 153        | 3<br>19        | 3<br>19     | 4<br>23    | 2<br>21  | 335       | 353             | 403                 | 487              |
| Total financial   | 413        | 391        | 414        | 429        | 48             | 47          | 54         | 52       | 505       | 540             | 660                 | 808              |
| Services:   |            |            |            |            |                |             |            |          |           |                 |                     |                  |
| Transport and communication Public utilities (gas, electricity and water) | 113        | 110        | 127        | 136        | 21             | 25          | 27         | 28       | 114       | 81              | 150                 | 117              |
| and national<br>government  | 73         | 70         | 112        | 97         | 10             | 10          | 16         | 12       | 7         | 9               | 10                  | 12               |
| Local government services(d)  | 60         | 33         | 30         | 23         | 17             | 11          | 11         | 13       | 31        | 33              | 40                  | 39               |
| Retail distribution   | 285<br>254 | 306<br>258 | 236<br>270 | 308<br>276 | 22<br>28       | 24<br>30    | 20<br>28   | 25<br>32 | 40<br>182 | 40<br>184       | 44<br>218           | 49<br><b>241</b> |
| Other distribution Professional, scientific                               | 204        | 230        | 270        | 210        | 20             | 30          | 20         | 32       | 102       | 104             | 210                 | 241              |
| and miscellaneous services  | 423        | 443        | 454        | 469        | 46             | 45          | 52         | 52       | 122       | 122             | 151                 | 153              |
| Total services  | 1,207      | 1,219      | 1,230      | 1,309      | 144            | 144         | 153        | 162      | 496       | 469             | 612                 | 611              |
| Personal:   | 004        | 000        | 000        | 000        |                | 4.5         | 10         |          | 0.0       | 00              | 77                  | 79               |
| House purchase<br>Other personal  | 304<br>382 |            | 330<br>487 | 333<br>529 | 14<br>39       | 15<br>41    | 16<br>42   | 17<br>45 | 63<br>86  | 62<br>92        | 77<br>96            | 99               |
| Total personal  | 686        | 718        | 817        | 863        | 53             | 56          | 58         | 62       | 149       | 154             | 173                 | 178              |
| Total to U.K. residents   | 5,398      | 5,663      | 5,974      | 5,954      | 557            | 591         | 630        | 639      | 1,972     | 2,037           | 2,663               | 2,860            |
| To Overseas residents(f)  | 39         | 40         | 32         | 30         | 3              | 3           | 2          | 3        | 2,918     | 3,648           | 5,834               | 6,396            |
|   |            |            |            |            |                |             |            |          |           |                 |                     |                  |

<sup>(</sup>a) The totals for the London and Scottish clearing banks' advances in this analysis are not the same as the totals for advances in the item "advances and other accounts" in Table 9. This is because all fixed-rate credits for exports and domestic ship-building (other than those treated as liquid assets) are included in this analysis irrespective of amounts refinanced; in Table 9 amounts refinanced are deducted from the total of "advances and other accounts".
(b) Figures for May 1970 are not available due to the effects of an industrial dispute involving bank employees.
(c) Included in "other manufacturing".
(d) Excluding funds placed through the specialised financial markets.
(e) In the Northern Ireland banks' figures, advances to overseas residents are included indistinguishably with U.K. residents under the appropriate categories.
(f) Largely advances in foreign currencies. Including banks overseas but excluding funds placed through the specialised financial.

Largely advances in foreign currencies, Including banks overseas but excluding funds placed through the specialised financial markets.

|  | inks(b)      | n Ireland ba | Norther      | total<br>inces   |                  |                         | Great Britain           | All banks in C          |                         |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
|  | 71           | 19           | 1970         | 1971             | 1970             | 971                     | 1                       | 0                       | 197                     |
| To U.K. residents Manufacturing:   | May          | Feb.         | Feb.         | May              | May              | May                     | Feb.                    | May                     | Feb.                    |
| Food, drink and tobacc   | 4            | 6            | 5            | 3                | 3                | 431                     | 445                     | 404                     | 372                     |
| industries Metal manufacture Electrical engineering Other engineering and  | (c)          | (c)          | (c)          | 2<br>1<br>2      | 2<br>2<br>3      | 302<br>156<br>429       | 322<br>219<br>453       | 286<br>196<br>405       | 268<br>151<br>374       |
| metal goods Shipbuilding Vehicles Textiles, leather and  | 5            | 6            | 3            | 6<br>2<br>3      | 6<br>2<br>4      | 907<br>325<br>450       | 900<br>306<br>504       | 743<br>226<br>430       | 692<br>201<br>439       |
| clothing Other manufacturing   | 10<br>5      | 12<br>6      | 10<br>4      | 2<br>3           | 3<br>4           | 305<br>513              | 320<br>507              | 322<br>486              | 301<br>422              |
| Total manufacturing  | 24           | 30           | 22           | 24               | 29               | 3,817                   | 3,976                   | 3,496                   | 3,221                   |
| Other production: Agriculture, forestry and fishing Mining and quarrying Construction  | 21<br>1<br>8 | 22<br>1<br>9 | 19<br>1<br>6 | 3<br>1<br>3      | 4<br>1<br>4      | 537<br>125<br>500       | 528<br>121<br>471       | 505<br>100<br>452       | 504<br>93<br>408        |
| Total other production   | 30           | 32           | 26           | 7                | 9                | 1,161                   | 1,120                   | 1,057                   | 1,004                   |
| Financial: Hire purchase finance companies(d) Property companies U.K. banks(d) Other financial                               | 1<br>2<br>1  | 1<br>2<br>3  | 1 2 3        | 1<br>2<br>1<br>4 | 1<br>3<br>1<br>4 | 131<br>412<br>85<br>661 | 128<br>362<br>71<br>569 | 100<br>337<br>65<br>475 | 100<br>332<br>68<br>467 |
| Total financial  | 5            | 7            | 6            | 8                | 8                | 1,289                   | 1,129                   | 978                     | 966                     |
| Services: Transport and communication Public utilities (gas, electricity and water) and national government Local government | 6            | 5            | 2            | 2                | 2                | 281                     | 304<br>138              | 215<br>89               | 248                     |
| services(d)  | 11           | 18           | 14           | 1                | 1                | 74                      | 81                      | 77                      | 108                     |
| Retail distribution Other distribution Professional, scientific and miscellaneous  | 16<br>8      | 18<br>11     | 18<br>9      | 2<br>3           | 3                | 382<br>549              | 300<br>516              | 369<br>471              | 346<br>464              |
| services   | 24           | 28           | 27           | 4                | 5                | 673                     | 656                     | 610                     | 591                     |
| Total services   | 65           | 80           | 71           | 13               | 15               | 2,081                   | 1,995                   | 1,832                   | 1,847                   |
| Personal:<br>House purchase<br>Other personal  | 28           | 26           | } 22         | 3<br>4           | 3<br>5           | 430<br>673              | 423<br>624              | 382<br>545              | 381<br>507              |
| Total personal   | 28           | 26           | 22           | 7                | 8                | 1,103                   | 1,048                   | 928                     | 888                     |
| Total to U.K. residents  | (e)          | (e)          | (e)          | 59               | 69               | 9,451                   | 9,267                   | 8,290                   | 7,927                   |
| To Overseas residents (f)  | (e)          | (e)          | (e)          | 41               | 31               | 6,428                   | 5,868                   | 3,691                   | 2,960                   |
| Total advances   | 152          | 174          | 147          | 100              | 100              | 15,880(g)               | <b>15,136</b> (g)       | <b>11,981</b> (g)       | <b>10,887</b> (g)       |

# Table 12 Money stock

£ millions

| £ millions          |                | Moi  | ney stock        |                  |   |   |                           | Re                              | sident private                  |
|---------------------|----------------|--|------------------|------------------|---|---|---------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|                     |                | Seasonally   Sea |                  |                  |   | Notes and                                     | Deposit bar               | ks and Nat                      | ional Giro(h)                   |
|                     | Mı(a)          | M <sub>2</sub> (b)   | Unadjusted       |                  | Banking<br>sector<br>sterling<br>llabilities(e) | coin in<br>circula-<br>tion with<br>public(f) | Sterling current accounts | Sterling<br>deposit<br>accounts | Non-<br>sterling<br>accounts(j) |
|                     | 1              | 2  | 3                |                  | 4   | 5   | 6                         | 7                               | 8                               |
| End of period       |                |  |                  |                  |   |   |                           |                                 |                                 |
| 1007(4)             | 8,243          | 12,968   | 14,625           | 14,326           | 13,781  | 2,815   | 5,725                     | 4,622                           | 54                              |
| 1967 <sup>(k)</sup> | 8,172          | 12,897   | 14,733           | 14,434           | 13,895  | 2,815   | 5,648                     | 4,622                           | 36                              |
| 1968 Mar.           | 7,965          | 12,651   | 14,503           | 14,643           | 13,556  | 2,851   | 5,337                     | 4,603                           | 42                              |
| June                | 8,106          | 12,997   | 15,020           | 15,035           | 13,951<br>14,399                                | 2,910<br>2,804                                | 5,384<br>5,314            | 4,782<br>5,170                  | 43<br>51                        |
| Sept.<br>Dec.       | 7,770<br>8,492 | 13,026<br>13,562   | 15,118<br>15,800 | 15,227<br>15,533 | 14,804  | 2,859   | 5,882                     | 4,968                           | 58                              |
| 1969 Mar.           | 7,961          | 12,997   | 15,412           | 15,706           | 14,543  | 2,914   | 5,515                     | 4,925                           | 67                              |
| June                | 7,844          | 12,926   | 15,393           | 15,547           | 14,400  | 2,909   | 5,353                     | 4,990                           | 73                              |
| Sept.<br>Dec.       | 8,013<br>8,471 | 13,053<br>13,643   | 15,635<br>16,255 | 15,677<br>15,988 | 14,459<br>15,143                                | 2,857<br>3,006                                | 5,418<br>5,807            | 4,955<br>5,079                  | 68<br>67                        |
| BCC.                | 0,4711         | 10,040   |                  |                  |   |   |                           |                                 |                                 |
| 1970 Mar.           | 8,036          | 13,071   | 15,690           | 15,971           | 14,966  | 3,040   | 5,702                     | 4,950                           | 52                              |
| June                | 8,503          | 13,759   | 16,544           | 16,649           | 15,522  | 3,081   | 5,764<br>5,921            | 5,119<br>5,252                  | 59<br>64                        |
| Sept.<br>Dec.       | 8,641<br>9,235 | 14,035<br>14,833   | 16,890<br>17,775 | 16,963<br>17,510 | 16,004(/)<br>16,779                             | 3,154<br>3,320                                | 6,322                     | 5,417                           | 63                              |
| 1971 Mar.           | 9,237          | 14.758   | 17.734           | 17,971           | 16,947  | 3,329   | 6,452                     | 5,381                           | 68                              |
| June                | 9,176          | 15,171   | 18,300           | 18,370           | 17,286  | 3,376   | 6,059                     | 5,829                           | 55                              |

(a) Mi equals columns 5+6+9-15.
(b) M2 equals Mi+columns 7+12.
(c) M3 equals M2+columns 8+10+11+13+14.
(d) Seasonally adjusted figures for Mi and M2 are not yet available.
(e) Column 4 equals columns 6+7+9+10+12+13+14+16.
(f) The amount of coin within these figures includes an allowance for wastage, hoarding, etc.
(g) Gross deposits before deducting transit items; private sector excludes banks.
(h) The National Giro opened in October 1968.
(j) The sterling value of non-sterling deposits is affected by changes in exchange rates.
(k) At this date, certain companies previously included as part of the private sector were reclassified as "other banks". The two sets of figures show the effect of this reclassification.
(l) These items are affected by a change in the method of accounting; see additional notes to Table 5.

| sector dep                | osits with:(g                   |                                 |                    | Public se<br>deposits<br>Deposit |                       |                  | Overseas<br>sector<br>sterling  |               |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|
| Sterling current accounts | Sterling<br>deposit<br>accounts | Non-<br>sterling<br>accounts(j) | Discount<br>houses | banks<br>and<br>National<br>Giro | All<br>other<br>banks | Transit<br>Items | deposits with banking sector(g) |               |
| 9                         | 10                              | 11                              | 12                 | 13                               | 14                    | 15               | 16                              | End of period |
| <u>380</u> -              | <u>995_</u><br>1,158            | 188<br>219                      | <u>103</u> -       | <u>396</u>                       | 24 27                 | 677<br>677       | 1,536                           | 1967(k)       |
| 389                       | 1,231                           | 196                             | 83                 | 357                              | 26                    | 612              | 1,530                           | 1968 Mar.     |
| 436                       | 1,382                           | 220                             | 109                | 356                              | 22                    | 624              | 1,480                           | June          |
| 467                       | 1,417                           | 243                             | 86                 | 352                              | 29                    | 815              | 1,564                           | Sept.         |
| 482                       | 1,513                           | 277                             | 102                | 363                              | 27                    | 731              | 1,467                           | Dec.          |
| 478                       | 1,628                           | 282                             | 111                | 415                              | 23                    | 946              | 1,448                           | 1969 Mar.     |
| 442                       | 1,623                           | 346                             | 92                 | 372                              | 53                    | 860              | 1,475                           | June          |
| 486                       | 1,681                           | 397                             | 85                 | 372                              | 64                    | 748              | 1,398                           | Sept.         |
| 512                       | 1,691                           | 397                             | 93                 | 413                              | 44                    | 854              | 1,504                           | Dec.          |
| 472                       | 1,664                           | 398                             | 85                 | 467                              | 38                    | 1,178            | 1,588                           | 1970 Mar.     |
| 530                       | 1,788                           | 455                             | 137                | 441                              | 42                    | 872              | 1,701                           | June          |
| 543                       | 1,895                           | 456                             | 142                | 394                              | 46                    | 977              | 1,811(/)                        | Sept.         |
| 593                       | 1,932                           | 446                             | 181                | 456                              | 45                    | 1,000            | 1,833                           | Dec.          |
| 596                       | 1,949                           | 421                             | 140                | 505                              | 33                    | 1,140            | 1,891                           | 1971 Mar.     |
| 637                       | 2,124                           | 452                             | 166                | 461                              | 37                    | 896              | 1,973                           | June          |

Table 13
Stock exchange transactions (a)

|               |   |        |        |                           | London sto                        | ck exchange                              |   |                                     | - 11                    | Sc    | ottish stoc                          | k exchang                       | е                       |
|---------------|---|--------|--------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|
|               | Num-<br>ber of<br>busi-<br>ness<br>days | Total  |        | Up to 5 years to maturity | Over 5<br>years<br>and<br>undated | U.K.<br>local<br>authority<br>securities | Overseas<br>govern-<br>ment,<br>provin-<br>cial and<br>muni-<br>cipal<br>securities | Debentures, preference shares, etc. | Ordin-<br>ary<br>shares | Total | British<br>govern-<br>ment<br>stocks | Other fixed interest securities | Ordin-<br>ary<br>shares |
|               |   |        |        |                           |                                   | Value of                                 | turnover:   | £ million                           | s                       |       |                                      |                                 |                         |
| 1970 1st qtr. | 61                                      | 10,931 | 7,503  | 3,917                     | 3,586                             | 346                                      | 39  | 329                                 | 2,713                   | 118   | 14                                   | 10                              | 94                      |
| 2nd ,,        | 64                                      | 8,985  | 6,287  | 2,959                     | 3,328                             | 304                                      | 31  | 251                                 | 2,114                   | 116   | 19                                   | 9                               | 88                      |
| 3rd ,,        | 65                                      | 10,060 | 7,568  | 3,258                     | 4,310                             | 313                                      | 34  | 258                                 | 1,887                   | 114   | 24                                   | 7                               | 83                      |
| 4th ,,        | 65                                      | 8,792  | 5,993  | 2,807                     | 3,186                             | 347                                      | 33  | 320                                 | 2,099                   | 106   | 12                                   | 9                               | 85                      |
| 1971 1st qtr. | 63                                      | 15,402 | 12,662 | 4,868                     | 7,793                             | 276                                      | 36  | 3 <b>0</b> 0                        | 2,128                   | 145   | 27                                   | 29                              | 89                      |
| 2nd ,,        | 62                                      | 13,830 | 9,485  | 4,574                     | 4,911                             | 429                                      | 53  | 395                                 | 3,468                   | 174   | 22                                   | 15                              | 137                     |
| 1970 Apr.     | 22                                      | 3,549  | 2,515  | 1,099                     | 1,416                             | 99                                       | 12  | 103                                 | 820                     | 44    | 5                                    | <b>4</b>                        | 36                      |
| May           | 20                                      | 2,128  | 1,301  | 617                       | 684                               | 89                                       | 8   | 83                                  | 647                     | 31    | 3                                    | 3                               | 26                      |
| June          | 22                                      | 3,308  | 2,471  | 1,243                     | 1,228                             | 115                                      | 10  | 65                                  | 646                     | 41    | 11                                   | 3                               | 27                      |
| July          | 23                                      | 4,323  | 3,476  | 1,756                     | 1,720                             | 115                                      | 13  | 88                                  | 631                     | 43    | 1,3                                  | 2                               | 28                      |
| Aug.          | 20                                      | 2,890  | 2,210  | 882                       | 1,328                             | 64                                       | 10  | 84                                  | 522                     | 32    | 4                                    | 2                               | 26                      |
| Sept.         | 22                                      | 2,847  | 1,882  | 620                       | 1,262                             | 134                                      | 11  | 86                                  | 733                     | 39    | 7                                    | 3                               | 29                      |
| Oct.          | 22                                      | 3,603  | 2,467  | 1,083                     | 1,383                             | 123                                      | 12  | 126                                 | 875                     | 40    | 4                                    | 3                               | 33                      |
| Nov.          | 21                                      | 2,512  | 1,642  | 665                       | 977                               | 127                                      | 11  | 102                                 | 629                     | 34    | 4                                    | 3                               | 27                      |
| Dec.          | 22                                      | 2,676  | 1,883  | 1,058                     | 825                               | 97                                       | 10  | 91                                  | 595                     | 32    | 4                                    | 3                               | 24                      |
| 1971 Jan.     | 20                                      | 5,923  | 5,074  | 2,144                     | 2,929                             | 85                                       | 12  | 91                                  | 661                     | 35    | 6                                    | 3                               | 26                      |
| Feb.          | 20                                      | 4,342  | 3,550  | 882                       | 2,668                             | 57                                       | 9   | 92                                  | 634                     | 39    | 10                                   | 4                               | 25                      |
| Mar.          | 23                                      | 5,137  | 4,038  | 1,842                     | 2,196                             | 135                                      | 14  | 117                                 | 833                     | 71    | 11                                   | 22                              | 37                      |
| Apr.          | 20                                      | 4,718  | 3,259  | 1,425                     | 1,834                             | 160                                      | 16  | 115                                 | 1,168                   | 63    | 10                                   | 9                               | 45                      |
| May           | 20                                      | 4,742  | 3,186  | 1,456                     | 1,730                             | 125                                      | 21  | 161                                 | 1,250                   | 61    | 5                                    | 4                               | 53                      |
| June          | 22                                      | 4,370  | 3,040  | 1,694                     | 1,346                             | 144                                      | 16  | 119                                 | 1,051                   | 50    | 7                                    | 3                               | 40                      |
| July          | 22                                      | 6,018  | 4,235  | 2,285                     | 1,950                             | 89                                       | 17  | 142                                 | 1,534                   | 60    | 4                                    | 4                               | 52                      |
|               |   |        |        |                           | N                                 | umber of t                               | ransactio   | ns: thous                           | ands                    |       |                                      |                                 |                         |
| 1970 1st qtr. | 61                                      | 1,671  | 126    | 40                        | 85                                | 33                                       | 8   | 166                                 | 1,338                   | 83    | 5                                    | 12                              | 66                      |
| 2nd ,,        | 64                                      | 1,290  | 109    | 31                        | 78                                | 25                                       | 7   | 138                                 | 1,011                   | 70    | 4                                    | 10                              | 56                      |
| 3rd ,,        | 65                                      | 1,111  | 129    | 43                        | 86                                | 22                                       | 7   | 134                                 | 820                     | 58    | 4                                    | 9                               | 44                      |
| 4th ,,        | 65                                      | 1,240  | 112    | 35                        | 77                                | 24                                       | 8   | 166                                 | 929                     | 66    | 4                                    | 11                              | 50                      |
| 1971 1st qtr. | 63                                      | 1,166  | 115    | 31                        | 84                                | 21                                       | 7   | 130                                 | 893                     | 61    | 4                                    | 9                               | 48                      |
| 2nd ,,        | 62                                      | 1,685  | 128    | 35                        | 92                                | 22                                       | 9   | 186                                 | 1,340                   | 87    | 5                                    | 11                              | 70                      |
| 1970 Apr.     | 22                                      | 498    | 39     | 10                        | 29                                | 11                                       | 3   | 56                                  | 389                     | 27    | 2                                    | 4                               | 21                      |
| May           | 20                                      | 396    | 31     | 9                         | 22                                | 7  | 2   | 42                                  | 314                     | 22    | 1                                    | 3                               | 18                      |
| June          | 22                                      | 397    | 39     | 12                        | 27                                | 7  | 2   | 40                                  | 309                     | 22    | 1                                    | 3                               | 17                      |
| July          | 23                                      | 376    | 53     | 21                        | 32                                | 8  | 2   | 46                                  | 266                     | 19    | 1                                    | 3                               | 14                      |
| Aug.          | 20                                      | 320    | 34     | 9                         | 25                                | 6  | 2   | 42                                  | 235                     | 17    | 1                                    | 3                               | 13                      |
| Sept.         | 22                                      | 416    | 42     | 13                        | 28                                | 8  | 3   | 45                                  | 318                     | 23    | 2                                    | 4                               | 17                      |
| Oct.          | 22                                      | 485    | 41     | 13                        | 28                                | 9  | 3   | 57                                  | 376                     | 25    | 1                                    | 4                               | 20                      |
| Nov.          | 21                                      | 408    | 38     | 11                        | 27                                | 8  | 3   | 61                                  | 298                     | 22    | 1                                    | <b>4</b>                        | 16                      |
| Dec.          | 22                                      | 346    | 33     | 11                        | 22                                | 7  | 2   | 49                                  | 255                     | 19    | 1                                    | 3                               | 14                      |
| 1971 Jan.     | 20                                      | 373    | 39     | 12                        | 27                                | 7  | 3   | 42                                  | 282                     | 19    | 1                                    | 3                               | 15                      |
| Feb.          | 20                                      | 330    | 29     | 8                         | 21                                | 5  | 2   | 35                                  | 259                     | 18    | 1                                    | 2                               | 14                      |
| Mar.          | 23                                      | 463    | 47     | 12                        | 35                                | 9  | 3   | 52                                  | 352                     | 25    | 2                                    | 4                               | 19                      |
| Apr.          | 20                                      | 542    | 43     | 12                        | 31                                | 7  | 3   | 61                                  | 428                     | 28    | 2                                    | 4                               | 23                      |
| May           | 20                                      | 605    | 42     | 12                        | 31                                | 8  | 3   | 61                                  | 491                     | 32    | 2                                    | 4                               | 26                      |
| June          | 22                                      | 538    | 42     | 12                        | 30                                | 7  | 3   | 64                                  | 422                     | 27    | 2                                    | 4                               | 22                      |
| July          | 22                                      | 685    | 49     | 14                        | 35                                | 7  | 3   | 71                                  | 554                     | 31    | 2                                    | 4                               | 26                      |

<sup>(</sup>a) Figures for the two stock exchanges are not strictly comparable; see additional notes.

Table 14 Transactions in British government stocks on the London stock exchange £ millions: percentages of total in italics

|  |               |            |            |     |           |        |           |         | nover        |         |            |        |
|--|---------------|------------|------------|-----|-----------|--------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|------------|--------|
|  | Holding<br>at |            | 1969       |     |           |        | 19        |         | 1            |         |            | 71     |
| Up to 5-year stocks  | 31.3.19       | 70(a)      | Yea        | г   | 3rd qua   | arter  | 4th qu    | ıarter  | Ye           | ar      | 1st qu     | uartei |
| Official holders(b)  | 818           | <b>1</b> 5 | 2,531      | 22  | 836       | 26     | 809       | 29      | 3,039        | 23      | 1,197      | 2      |
| Banks(c)   | 1,050         | 19         | 610        | 5   | 190       | 6      | 215       | 8       | 930          | 7       | 485        | 1      |
| Discount market(d)   | 282           | 5          | 4,492      | 39  | 1,219     | 37     | 858       | 31      | 5,170        | 40      | 2,272      | 4      |
| Other financial institutions   |               |            |            |     |           |        |           |         |              |         |            |        |
| nsurance companies   | 90            | 2          | 558        | 5   | 74        | 2      | 99        | 4       | 401          | 3       | 242        |        |
| Pension funds<br>Building societies  | 74<br>508     | 1 9        | 258<br>249 | 2   | 54<br>231 | 2<br>7 | 61<br>127 | 2<br>5  | 246<br>568   | 2       | 236<br>133 |        |
| National Savings Bank, investment account; and trustee   |               |            |            | 11  |           | ·      |           |         |              |         | 100        |        |
| savings banks,<br>special investment<br>departments  | 175           | 3          | 43         | _   | 42        | 1      | 33        | 1       | 128          | 1       | 19         | ١.     |
| nvestment and unit trusts  | 22            | _          | 83         | 1   | 24        | 1      | 18        | 1       | 84           | 1       | 14         | -      |
| Total other financial institutions   | 869           | 15         | 1,191      | 10  | 425       | 13     | 338       | 12      | 1,427        | 11      | 644        | 1      |
| Other holders<br>(residual)  | 2,617         | 46         | 2,797      | 24  | 588       | 18     | 587       | 21      | 2,375        | 18      | 270        |        |
| Total  | 5,636         | 100        | 11,621     | 100 | 3,258     | 100    | 2,807     | 100     | 12,941       | 100     | 4.868      | 10     |
| Over 5-year stocks   |               |            |            |     |           |        |           |         |              |         |            |        |
| Official holders(b)  | 4,166         | 27         | 1,760      | 22  | 999       | 23     | 690       | 22      | 3,600        | 25      | 1,938      | 2      |
| Banks(c)   | 730           | 5          | 180        | 2   | 200       | 5      | 110       | 3       | 715          | 5       | 245        |        |
| Other financial institutions   |               |            |            |     |           |        |           |         |              |         |            |        |
| nsurance companies   | 3,108         | 20         | 2,481      | 32  | 736       | 17     | 647       | 20      | 2,528        | 18      | 1,179      | 1      |
| Pension funds Suilding societies National Savings Bank, investment account; and trustee savings banks, | 1,243<br>244  | 8<br>2     | 1,063      | 14  | 485<br>56 | 11     | 511<br>64 | 16<br>2 | 1,788<br>178 | 12<br>1 | 940<br>112 | 1      |
| special investment departments   | 317           | 2          | 18         | _   | 40        | 1      | 25        | 1       | 125          | 1       | 60         |        |
| nvestment and unit<br>trusts   | 120           | 1          | 197        | 3   | 84        | 2      | 44        | 1       | 236          | 2       | 113        |        |
| Total other financial institutions   | 5,032         | 32         | 3,793      | 48  | 1,401     | 32     | 1,291     | 41      | 4,855        | 34      | 2,404      | 3      |
| Other holders<br>(residual)  | 5,676         | 36         | 2,107      | 27  | 1,710     | 40     | 1,095     | 34      | 5,240        | 36      | 3,206      | 4      |
| •  | 3,0.3         |            |            |     |           |        |           |         |              |         |            |        |
| Total  | 15,604        | 100        | 7,840      | 100 | 4,310     | 100    | 3,186     | 100     | 14,410       | 100     | 7,793      | 10     |

<sup>(</sup>a) Mostly nominal values. As in the article "Distribution of the national debt: March 1970" In the March Bulletin.
(b) Includes the Issue and Banking Departments of the Bank of England, the National Debt Commissioners, and government departments.
(c) Figures of turnover are estimates and therefore rounded to the nearest £5 million.
(d) For the discount market the turnover figures relate to stocks of all maturities; dealings in over 5-year stocks are very small.

Table 15 Capital issues on the U.K. market(a)

1 Gross issues (including international issues) (b)

|   |                                  |                                  | U.K. borrowers              |                                 |                               |                                     |                            |                              |                            |  |                              |                     | Overseas borrowers          |                           |                            |  |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|--|------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|--|
|   |                                  |                                  | Local<br>autho              | rities                          |                               | Quoted public companies             |                            |                              |                            |  |                              |                     | rities                      | Comp                      | anies                      |  |
|   |                                  |                                  |                             |                                 | Issues to shareholders        |                                     |                            |                              |                            |  |                              |                     |                             | -                         |                            |  |
|   | Total<br>gross<br>Issues         | Total<br>U.K.                    | Stocks(c)                   | Bonds<br>(all<br>plac-<br>ings) | Total                         | issues<br>and<br>offers<br>for sale | Ten-<br>ders               | Plac-<br>ings                | Ordin-<br>ary<br>shares    | Prefer-<br>ence<br>capital<br>and loan | Total<br>over-<br>seas       | Public              | Plac-<br>ings               | Public<br>issues          | Plac-<br>ings              |  |
| 1968<br>1969<br>1970                        | 1,349·0<br>1,248·3<br>981·6      | 1,050·0<br>1,008·7<br>820·4      | 105·3<br>64·3<br>120·0      | 244·6<br>310·3<br>339·0         | 700·1<br>634·1<br>361·4       | 30·6<br>112·4<br>28·6               | 10·2<br>10·0<br>37·2       | 199·3<br>139·2<br>140·2      | 352·4<br>175·5<br>62·7     | 107·6<br>196·9<br>92·6                 | 299·0<br>239·6<br>161·1      | 12·7<br>2·7<br>14·0 | 44·1<br>29·1<br>50·1        | 23·1<br>26·5              | 242·2<br>184·7<br>70·4     |  |
| 1970 1st qtr.<br>2nd ,,<br>3rd ,,<br>4th ,, | 213·7<br>219·2<br>231·1<br>317·5 | 161·9<br>168·5<br>208·1<br>282·0 | 41·3<br>8·6<br>18·2<br>52·0 | 53·9<br>77·4<br>118·6<br>89·1   | 66·8<br>82·5<br>71·3<br>140·8 | 9·4<br>4·5<br>4·5<br>10·2           | 2·5<br>13·9<br>13·2<br>7·7 | 21·4<br>18·7<br>19·2<br>80·9 | 32·3<br>22·5<br>2·5<br>5·3 | 1·2<br>22·8<br>31·9<br>36·7            | 51·8<br>50·7<br>23·0<br>35·6 | 9·7<br>2·8<br>1·5   | 12·3<br>22·2<br>5·7<br>10·0 | 6·6<br>12·1<br>5·0<br>2·8 | 33·0<br>6·6<br>9·5<br>21·3 |  |
| 1971 1st qtr.<br>2nd ,,                     | 296·3<br>312·9                   | 216·0<br>265·3                   | 33·1<br>18·9                | 66·6<br>117·6                   | 116·2<br>128·8                | 24·1<br>31·4                        | 3·3<br>10·0                | 71·1<br>52·6                 | 17·3<br>18·2               | 0·5<br>16·6                            | 80·3<br>47·6                 | 3.4                 | 16·3<br>25·6                | =                         | 60·6<br>22·1               |  |
| 1971 Apr.<br>May<br>June                    | 85·1<br>116·0<br>111·8           | 77·0<br>90·1<br>98·2             | 5·9<br>4·5<br>8·5           | 26·3<br>38·4<br>52·8            | 44·8<br>47·2<br>36·9          | 17·1<br>14·3                        | 4·0<br>0·1<br>6·0          | 17·9<br>25·6<br>9·2          | 14·9<br>3·2<br>0·1         | 8·1<br>1·2<br>7·3                      | 8·1<br>25·9<br>13·6          | ×Ξ                  | 2·9<br>20·6<br>2·1          | Ξ                         | 5·2<br>5·4<br>11·5         |  |
| July<br>Aug.                                | 110·4<br>161·8                   | 106·2<br>105·2                   | 0·3<br>3·6                  | 49·7<br>54·7                    | 56·1<br>47·0                  | 1.2                                 | 13·3<br>0·4                | 21·2<br>23·1                 | 7·0<br>10·1                | 13·4<br>13·4                           | 4·2<br>56·6                  | 10.0                | 6.0                         | Ξ                         | 4·2<br>40·6                |  |

## 2 Net issues (excluding international issues)

£ millions

|   |                                  |                                |                               | Analysis of net Issues      |                            |                               |                               |                             |                              |                                  |                                 |                            |                |                                  |                      |
|---|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|
|   |                                  |                                |                               | By cla                      | ass of cap                 | ital                          |                               | By U.K. b                   | orrowers                     |                                  |                                 | By over                    | seas bor       | rowers                           |                      |
|   |                                  |                                |                               |                             |                            |                               |                               |                             | Quoted                       |                                  |                                 | Comm                       |                | Othe                             |                      |
|   | Gross<br>Issues                  | Re-<br>demp-<br>tions          | Net<br>issues                 | Ordin-<br>ary<br>shares     | Prefer-<br>ence<br>shares  | Loan<br>capital               | Total<br>U.K.                 | Local<br>authori-<br>ties   | Quoted<br>securi-<br>ties    | Un-<br>quoted<br>securi-<br>ties | Total<br>over-<br>seas          | Public<br>authori-<br>ties | Com-<br>panies | Public<br>authori-<br>ties       | Com-<br>panies       |
| 1968<br>1969<br>1970                        | 1,050·5<br>1,039·6<br>810·7      | 334·2<br>355·3<br>447·2        | 716·3<br>684·3<br>363·6       | 374·4<br>210·5<br>83·2      | -10·0<br>- 0·6<br>12·4     | 474.4                         | 692.3                         | 122·0<br>73·2<br>100·2      | 619·0<br>603·8<br>275·8      | 18·8<br>15·3                     | -43·5<br>- 8·0<br>-12·4         | -35·7<br>-31·7<br>-13·6    | -0·2<br>4·3    | - 5·8<br>- 6·6<br>- 5·9          | - 2·0<br>30·5<br>2·8 |
| 1970 1st qtr.<br>2nd ,,<br>3rd ,,<br>4th ,, | 169·2<br>168·4<br>206·4<br>266·7 | 83·7<br>72·7<br>168·9<br>121·9 | 85·5<br>95·8<br>37·5<br>144·8 | 42·5<br>23·6<br>5·8<br>11·3 | - 0.7<br>1.2<br>2.6<br>9.3 | 43·7<br>71·0<br>29·1<br>124·2 | 81·6<br>97·5<br>49·7<br>147·2 | 19·6<br>23·8<br>2·9<br>53·9 | 62·0<br>73·7<br>46·8<br>93·3 | =                                | 3·9<br>- 1·7<br>- 12·2<br>- 2·4 |                            | 4·3<br>        | - 0.9<br>- 0.3<br>- 3.5<br>- 1.2 | - 0·1<br>            |
| 1971 1st qtr.<br>2nd ,,                     | 213·3<br>269·7                   | 74·0<br>82·6                   | 139·3<br>187·1                | 39·3<br>41·6                | 1·3<br>4·0                 |                               | 145·9<br>185·8                | 40·6<br>59·8                | 105·3<br>126·0               | =                                | - 6·6<br>1·3                    |                            | Ξ              | - 3·3<br>- 2·2                   | 3.7                  |
| 1971 Apr.<br>May<br>June                    | 78·3<br>93·1<br>98·3             | 21·4<br>28·5<br>32·7           | 56·9<br>64·6<br>65·6          | 14·8<br>14·3<br>12·5        | 1·9<br>0·1<br>2·0          | 40·2<br>50·2<br>51·1          | 57·1<br>62·7<br>66·0          | 13·7<br>16·8<br>29·3        | 43·4<br>45·9<br>36·7         | Ξ                                | - 0.2<br>1.9<br>- 0.4           | - 0·2<br>-                 | Ξ              | - 1·3<br>- 0·9                   | 1·3<br>2·8<br>— 0·4  |
| July<br>Aug.                                | 106·2<br>126·6                   | 43·9<br>37·0                   | 62·3<br>89·6                  | 8·3<br>11·5                 | 1·7<br>0·7                 | 52·3<br>77·4                  | 77·4<br>69·2                  | 21·3<br>22·3                | 56·1<br>46·9                 | =                                | -15·1<br>20·4                   | -15·1<br>- 0·3             | =              | 11.8                             | 8.9                  |

<sup>(</sup>a) Excluding securities of the British Government and nationalised industries, net acquisitions of which by the public are recorded in Table 3(1).
(b) See additional notes.
(c) All public issues except for issues by tender raising 39-3 in 1968, 8-8 in 1969, 40-7 in 1970 and 23-8 in January to August 1971.

# 3 Net domestic issues by quoted U.K. public companies $\mathfrak L \ \text{millions}$

|   |                              | All con                     | npanies                    |                              | Financial                  |   |  |                                  |  |                             | Industrial and commercial    |                            |                            |                              |  |  |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|---|--|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|--|--|
|   |                              | By class                    | of capital                 |                              |                            |   | By type of                                 | f institutio                     | on   |                             |                              | By class                   | of capital                 | of capital                   |  |  |
|   | Total                        | Ordin-<br>ary<br>shares     | Prefer-<br>ence<br>shares  | Loan<br>capi-<br>tal(a)      | Total                      | Banks<br>and<br>dis-<br>count<br>houses | Invest-<br>ment<br>trust<br>com-<br>panies | Insur-<br>ance<br>com-<br>panies | Hire<br>pur-<br>chase<br>finance<br>houses | Special finance agencies    | Total                        | Ordin-<br>ary<br>shares    | Prefer-<br>ence<br>shares  | Loan<br>capi-<br>tal         |  |  |
| 1968<br>1969<br>1970                        | 637·8<br>619·1<br>275·8      | 374·4<br>209·0<br>76·0      | -10·0<br>- 0·6<br>12·4     | 273·4<br>410·7<br>187·4      | 155·6<br>107·4<br>82·1     | 23·8<br>11·8<br>27·0                    | 50.2                                       | 14·7<br>2·8<br>1·5               | 3·0<br>1·7<br>0·4                          | 19·1<br>40·9<br>34·1        | 482·2<br>511·7<br>193·7      | 298·5<br>176·6<br>39·1     | -10·4<br>- 1·1<br>12·4     | 194·1<br>336·2<br>142·2      |  |  |
| 1970 1st qtr.<br>2nd ,,<br>3rd ,,<br>4th ,, | 62·0<br>73·7<br>46·8<br>93·3 | 35·3<br>23·6<br>5·8<br>11·3 | - 0·7<br>1·2<br>2·6<br>9·3 | 27·4<br>48·9<br>38·4<br>72·7 | 31·8<br>36·3<br>9·0<br>5·0 | 11·3<br>15·9<br>— 0·1<br>— 0·1          |  | <br><br>1·5                      | <br>0·4<br>                                | 10·2<br>12·3<br>10·0<br>1·6 | 30·2<br>37·4<br>37·8<br>88·3 | 15·9<br>7·2<br>5·0<br>11·0 | - 0·7<br>1·2<br>2·6<br>9·3 | 15·0<br>29·0<br>30·2<br>68·0 |  |  |
| 1971 1st qtr.<br>2nd "                      | 105·3<br>126·0               | 39·3<br>41·6                | 1·3<br>4·0                 | 64·7<br>80·4                 | 33·3<br>51·0               | 0·9<br>1·5                              |  | =                                | 7·5<br>11·7                                | 2·0<br>13·5                 | 72·0<br>75·0                 | 8·4<br>5·7                 | 1·3<br>4·0                 | 62·3<br>65·3                 |  |  |
| 1971 Apr.<br>May<br>June                    | 43·4<br>45·9<br>36·7         | 14·8<br>14·3<br>12·5        | 1·9<br>0·1<br>2·0          | 26·7<br>31·5<br>22·2         | 13·3<br>19·4<br>18·3       | 1.5                                     |  | Ξ                                | 11.7                                       | 2·0<br>7·6<br>3·9           | 30·1<br>26·5<br>18·4         | 3·1<br>2·5<br>0·1          | 1·9<br>0·1<br>2·0          | 25·1<br>23·9<br>16·3         |  |  |
| July<br>Aug.                                | 56·1<br>46·9                 | 8·3<br>11·5                 | 1·7<br>0·7                 | 46·1<br>34·7                 | 17·1<br>11·4               | 0.8                                     | 3·3<br>10·6                                | =                                | =  | 13.8                        | 39·0<br>35·5                 | 7·4<br>8·5                 | 1·7<br>0· <b>7</b>         | 29·9<br>26·3                 |  |  |

#### Industrial and commercial continued

#### By industry

|   |   | Manufacturing Indus  | stries  |   |  |
|---|---|--|---|---|--|
| Total   | Total manu- tobac- ing Cheml.                                 | eering, ship- build- ing and Metal Metal manu- trical facture goods cles | Cloth- Paper, print- ing ing and and foot- pub-tiles wear lishing Other                           | Public utilities, trans-port and com-munication Distri- | Prop-<br>erty<br>com-<br>panies Rest     |
| 1968 482·2<br>1969 511·7<br>1970 193·7                          | 313·1 66·2 35·3<br>276·5 11·3 19·9<br>121·7 — 2·1 14·5        | 32.1 69.6 7.0  | 14·6 -0·1 18·2 30·9<br>26·0 3·1 47·8 59·7<br>2·1 3·4 3·4 29·2                                     | 12·2 42·8<br>13·8 80·4<br>16·3 2·7                      | 16·8 97·3<br>62·9 78·1<br>22·1 30·9      |
| 1970 1st qtr. 30·2<br>2nd ,, 37·4<br>3rd ,, 37·8<br>4th ,, 88·3 | 13·5 1·0 2·1<br>17·8 4·7 —<br>20·5 0·1 0·4<br>69·9 — 7·9 12·0 | 3·0 3·1 —<br>6·3 4·1 0·8   | $\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$  | 0·6 3·8<br>2·1 0·4<br>5·2 - 1·8<br>8·4 0·3              | 4·2 8·1<br>7·9 9·2<br>8·1 5·8<br>1·9 7·8 |
| 1971 1st qtr. <b>7</b> 2·0<br>2nd ,, 75·0                       | 58·3 0·1 25·9<br>50·0 — 0·2 25·9                              | 14·9 2·2 4·6<br>1·0 4·1 15·0   | $\frac{-}{1\cdot 2}$ $\frac{-}{0\cdot 2}$ $\frac{2\cdot 2}{0\cdot 3}$ $\frac{8\cdot 4}{3\cdot 1}$ | 4·2 - 0·6<br>10·0 0·1                                   | 0·9 9·2<br>11·0 3·9                      |
| 1971 Apr. 30·1<br>May 26·5<br>June 18·4                         | 24·5 — 0·1 23·8<br>16·3 — 0·1<br>9·2 — 0·1 2·0                | $\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$                     | $\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$  | 1·9 —<br>0·1 —<br>8·0 0·1                               | 1·9 1·8<br>9·1 1·0<br>— 1·1              |
| July 39·0<br>Aug. 35·5  | 9·1 — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —                     | 0·3 2·8 —<br>0·4 7·5 2·4   | <u>-</u> - 0.9 5.1 4.3 - 0.8  | 1·7 0·6<br>0·7 0·4                                      | 21·2 6·4<br>— 9·0                        |

<sup>(</sup>a) Figures for issues of convertible debentures and loan stock are shown separately in the additional notes.

## Table 16 Investment trust companies

| £ millions   |                         | Ne<br>(positive f            | igures indi                  | ent transac<br>icate a net<br>in liabilitie | rise in asset                     | ts or                           | Assets (<br>(liabiliti      | b)<br>es -)                 |
|--|-------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
|  |                         | 197                          | 70                           |   | 1                                 | 971                             | 1969                        | 1970                        |
|  | 2nd<br>quarter          | 3rd<br>quarter               | 4th<br>quarte <b>r</b>       | Year  | 1st<br>quarter                    | 2nd<br>quarter                  | End-y                       | /ear                        |
| Current assets Cash and balances with U.K. banks   | 17-1                    | - 1.1                        | 2.3                          | 6.9   | <b>-</b> 9·7                      | <b>–</b> 1·0                    | 71.6                        | 71-2                        |
| Short-term assets in other U.K. financial institutions   | 10.8                    | 6.1                          | <b>—</b> 1·6                 | 13.0  | 5.3                               | <b>−</b> 7·2                    | 21.1                        | 35.0                        |
| U.K. Treasury bills U.K. local authority bills and temporary   | _                       | -                            | _                            | _   | _                                 | -                               | 0.1                         | 0.3                         |
| money<br>Other short-term assets in the United   | 15.9                    | → 0·7                        | 0.5                          | 9.2   | - 8·6                             | <b>−</b> 10·3                   | 30.2                        | 40.3                        |
| Kingdom<br>Short-term assets overseas  | - 5·8<br>15·2           | - 0·7<br>- 5·5               |                              | <ul><li>7⋅1</li><li>15⋅5</li></ul>          | <ul><li>2⋅8</li><li>5⋅2</li></ul> | - 10·7                          | 35·3<br>56·3                | 24·4<br>39·7                |
| Current liabilities U.K. bank overdrafts and advances  | 1.0                     | 0.7                          | 0.1                          | - 0.3                                       | <b>−</b> 3·6                      | - 2.3                           | <b>-</b> 4·1                | <b>–</b> 3⋅6                |
| Other short-term borrowing in the United Kingdom   | 14.9                    | - 3·5                        | 1.8                          | 8.4   | <b>–</b> 5·9                      | - 6·1                           | -30.0                       | <b>−19·8</b>                |
| Short-term borrowing overseas  Net current assets  | 3·2<br><b>72·4</b>      | — 1·5                        | — 0·4                        | 5·9<br><b>20·5</b>                          | - 0·1<br>-30·7                    | - 2·1<br>- 35·4                 | -10·9<br><b>169·6</b>       | - 2·6<br>184·9              |
| Investments in the United Kingdom Government stocks Local authority quoted securities  | <b>−</b> 16·5           | 9·3<br>0·1                   | -18·1<br>- 0·1               | -19·2<br>-                                  | 20·1<br>0·2                       | - 4·9<br>-                      | 77·2<br>0·6                 | 56·2<br>0·9                 |
| Company securities, quoted: Loan capital Preference Ordinary and deferred  | - 0.5<br>9.5<br>-39.0   | - 2·6<br>- 1·5<br>- 6·0      | - 3·1<br>- 1·1<br>10·1       | -11·4<br>5·8<br>-28·9                       | - 1·7<br>- 0·8<br>9·2             | 1·7<br>0·1<br>35·2              | 75·8<br>90·0<br>2,670·6     | 72·5<br>70·6<br>2,461·5     |
| Company securities, unquoted: Loan capital Preference Ordinary and deferred Other  | - 0·4<br><br>1·5<br>1·7 | - 0·1<br>0·1<br>0·1<br>- 0·1 | - 0·5<br>- 0·3<br>0·8<br>2·4 | 1·2<br>0·5<br>0·9<br>4·7                    | 0·7<br>—<br>2·2<br>9·1 (c)        | - 2·4<br>- 0·2<br>1·0<br>9·0(c) | 15·3<br>8·9<br>76·0<br>34·0 | 16·8<br>6·6<br>79·4<br>16·7 |
| Total investments in the United Kingdom†   |                         | - 0.9                        | <b>−</b> 8·9                 | <b>−46.5</b>                                | 39.0                              | 39.5                            | 3,048.3                     | 2,781.2                     |
| Investments overseas Government, provincial and municipal loans Company securities:  | _                       | _                            | 0.1                          | _   | <b>–</b> 0·5                      | -                               | 1.3                         | 1.1                         |
| Loan capital<br>Preference   | 1·6<br>- 0·6            | - 0·3<br>1·0                 | 3·2<br>0·7                   | 5·4<br>- 0·2                                | 0·5<br>- 0·2                      | 0·3<br>0·6                      | 34·4<br>26·6                | 34·7<br>21·1                |
| Ordinary and deferred<br>Other   | —18·0<br>— 0·1          | 10.3                         | 8.9                          | 12·1<br>0·1                                 | - 1·8<br>-                        | 18.3                            | 1,593·3<br>28·6             | 1,423·3<br>22·9             |
| Total investments overseas‡  | -17·1                   | 10.9                         | 12.9                         | 17.3  | - 2·0                             | 19.2                            | 1,684·3(d)                  |                             |
| Total assets   | 11.8                    | 4.0                          | 2·1                          | <b>—</b> 8·5                                | 6.3                               | 23.3                            | 4,902·2                     | 4,469·2                     |
| Maturity classification of U.K. government<br>stocks and local authority quoted securities<br>Up to 5 years<br>Over 5 and up to 10 years | - 2·4<br>- 1·3          | - 2·6<br>0·1                 | - 6·1<br>- 1·4               | -12·0<br>1·1                                | 4·8<br>1·9                        | 0·6<br>— 6·1                    | 18·5<br>9·0                 | 8·1<br>18·2                 |
| Over 10 and up to 15 years<br>Over 15 years  | 1·2<br>—10·0            | 8·1<br>3·1                   | 0.4                          | 8·7<br>—12·7                                | - 4·3<br>17·5                     | 3·1<br>- 2·1                    | 12·4<br>60·8                | 8·4<br>27·2                 |
| Undated  | - 3·9<br>- <b>16·4</b>  | 0.6                          | - 1·8<br>-18·3               | — 4·5                                       | 0·2<br><b>20·1</b>                | - 0·4<br>- 4·9                  | 18·4<br>119·1               | 5·8<br><b>67·8</b>          |
| †Investments in the United Kingdom:(f)   |                         | G                            | iross Inves                  | stment tran                                 | sactions                          |                                 |                             |                             |
| Purchases Sales ‡Investments overseas:   | 86·5<br>130·0           | 96·8<br>97·7                 | 110·4<br>119·3               | 435·5<br>482·0                              | 138·6<br>99·6                     | 173·7<br>134·2                  |                             |                             |
| Purchases<br>Sales   | 52·2<br>69·2            |                              | 71·3<br>58·4                 | 255·7<br>238·2                              | 68·3<br>70·3                      | 95·1<br>75·9                    |                             |                             |

<sup>(</sup>a) Investments are recorded when the contract is entered into.
(b) Quoted securities are all valued at market prices except in the maturity classification, where values are nominal; unquoted securities are at current values and bills and mortgages at maturity values.
(c) Includes 10·0 invested in unit trust units.
(d) Of which, in the United States, 1,117·6; Canada, 161·5; the sterling area, 240·3; other countries, 164·9.
(e) Of which, in the United States, 992·1; Canada, 148·1; the sterling area, 210·4; other countries, 152·5.
(f) Gross transactions in quoted ordinary and deferred securities of U.K. companies, included in these figures, are shown separately in the additional notes.

## Table 17 Unit trusts(a)

£ millions

| £ millions  |                                       |                | ures indicat                          | transactions<br>te a net rise<br>iabilities) | in assets or   |                 | Assets<br>(liabil  | ities —)        |
|---|---------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|--|----------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|
|   |                                       | 19             | 970                                   |  | 197            | 1               | 1969               | 1970            |
|   | 2nd<br>quarter                        | 3rd<br>quarter | 4th<br>quarter                        | Year   | 1st<br>quarter | 2nd<br>quarter  | End                | -year           |
| Current assets Cash and balances with U.K. banks                                    | 30.8                                  | <b>–</b> 4·1   | <b>-</b> 6·4                          | 16.1   | <b>–</b> 0·9   | 3.6             | 42.8               | 59-2            |
| Short-term assets in other U.K. financial institutions                              | 1.2                                   | 0.9            | — 1·6                                 | — 0·1  |                | - 0.6           | 1.6                | 1.1             |
| U.K. Treasury bills U.K. local authority bills and temporary money                  | 1.4                                   | - 1·7          | - 0·1                                 | - 0·2  | —<br>— 0·1     | _               | 11:4               | —<br>11·2       |
| Other short-term assets in the United Kingdom                                       |                                       |                |                                       |  |                | _               |                    |                 |
| Short-term assets overseas  | - 0·1<br>2·9                          | - 3·2<br>- 1·2 | 0·4<br>2·4                            | - 0·3<br>6·6                                 | 0·2 ·<br>0·1 · | - 2·2<br>- 0·1  | 13·3<br>2·3        | 13·0<br>9·0     |
| Current liabilities U.K. bank overdrafts and advances                               | - 3.4                                 | 3.2            | - 0.3                                 | - 0.6  | 0.7            | <b>−</b> 0·1    | - 0.8              | <b>–</b> 1·3    |
| Other short-term borrowing in the United Kingdom                                    | 3.2                                   | - 1.1          | - 1·1                                 | 1.1  | - 5·6 ·        | - 0.6           | -15·1              | -13·9           |
| Short-term borrowing overseas   | <b>-</b> 0·4                          | <b>–</b> 2·9   | 1.8                                   | 0.4  |                | <b>−</b> 4·6    | <b>−</b> 8·3       | <b>–</b> 7·9    |
| Net current assets  | 35-4                                  | <b>−10·1</b>   | <b>— 4·9</b>                          | 22.9   | — 5·6 ·        | <b>−</b> 4·6    | 47.3               | 70.4            |
| Investments In the United Kingdom Government stocks Local authority securities      | 8-6                                   | - 2·6<br>- 0·5 | - 0·9<br>- 0·1                        | 1·2<br>— 0·8                                 |                | - 14·2<br>- 0·2 | 18·1<br>0·3        | 25·7<br>0·1     |
| Company securities:<br>Loan capital   | - 0.3                                 | _              | 0.2                                   | <b>–</b> 1⋅3                                 | 1:1            | 0.1             | 26-2               | 32.4            |
| Preference<br>Ordinary and deferred   | - 1·4<br>- 9·8                        | - 0·3<br>24·5  | - 0·4<br>4·8                          | - 2·3<br>47·7                                | — 0·4<br>16·7  | 0·5<br>36·8     | 20·0<br>1,095·3    | 17·5<br>1,033·9 |
| Total investments in the United Kingdom†  | <b>— 2.9</b>                          | 21.1           | 3.6                                   | 44.5   | 24.2           | 23.0            | 1,159.8            | 1,109.6         |
| Investments overseas Government, provincial and municipal loans Company securities: | _                                     | _              | _                                     | _  | -              | _               | 0.1                | _               |
| Loan capital<br>Preference  | - 0.6                                 | 0.2            | 0.3                                   | - 0.3  | 0.3            | 2·4<br>0·1      | 2.1                | 2.3             |
| Ordinary and deferred   | <ul><li>— 0·1</li><li>— 2·8</li></ul> | 9.4            | 0·5<br>5·2                            | 1·0<br>16·5                                  | 4.9            | 4.6             | 0·7<br>134·2       | 2·8<br>130·4    |
| Total investments overseas‡   | <b>–</b> 3⋅5                          | 9.6            | 6.0                                   | 17:3   | 5-2            | 7·1             | <b>137·2</b> (d)   | 135·5(e)        |
| Total assets  | 29.0                                  | 20.6           | 4-8                                   | 84.8   | 23.8           | 25.5            | 1,344.3            | 1,315.5         |
| Maturity classification of U.K. government stocks and local authority securities    |                                       |                |                                       |  |                |                 |                    |                 |
| Up to 5 years   | 1.4                                   | <b>−</b> 3·9   | <b>−</b> 1·8                          | <b>−</b> 6·2                                 | - 0.6          | 0.3             | 7.4                | 9.4             |
| Over 5 and up to 10 years Over 10 and up to 15 years                                | 5·4<br>0·2                            | 1·4<br>0·6     | <ul><li>— 0·7</li><li>— 0·7</li></ul> | 6·6<br>0·6                                   | 1·4 -<br>0·7 - | - 2·3<br>- 3·4  | 1·8<br>3·8         | 6·0<br>4·8      |
| Over 15 years Undated   | 1.7                                   | <b>−</b> 1·3   | 2·2<br>0·1                            | — 0·2 — 0·4                                  | 4·1 -<br>1·2 - | - 8·3<br>- 0·7  | 5.3                | 4·3<br>1·3      |
| Total   | - 0·1<br>8·6                          | - 3·1          | <b>— 1·0</b>                          | 0.4  | 6.8 -          |                 | 3·7<br><b>22·0</b> | 25.8            |
| Net sales of units  | 29-9                                  | 21.4           | 13-6                                  | 97-8   | 21.6           | 24·1            |                    |                 |
|   |                                       | Gros           | ss investme                           | nt transactio                                | ons            |                 |                    |                 |
| †Investments in the United Kingdom:(*) Purchases Sales                              | 114·7<br>117·6                        | 143·2<br>122·1 | 113·5<br>110·0                        | 517·1<br>472·7                               | 159·7<br>135·5 | 170·9<br>147·9  |                    |                 |
| ‡Investments overseas: Purchases Sales  | 13·2<br>16·7                          | 19·1<br>9·5    | 18·0<br>12·0                          | 68·6<br>51·3                                 | 20·1<br>14·9   | 21·4<br>14·3    |                    |                 |
|   |                                       |                |                                       |  |                |                 |                    |                 |

<sup>(</sup>a) The number of trusts making returns varies from quarter to quarter; see additional notes.
(b) Investments are recorded when the contract is entered into.
(c) Quoted securities are all valued at market prices except in the maturity classification, where values are nominal; unquoted securities are at current values and bills and mortgages at maturity values.
(d) Of which, in the United States, 54·2; Canada, 9·5; the sterling area, 53·6; other countries, 19·8.
(e) Of which, in the United States, 58·5; Canada, 8·5; the sterling area, 39·4; other countries, 29·1.
(f) Gross transactions in ordinary and deferred securities of U.K. companies, included in these figures, are shown separately in the additional notes.

Table 18
Property unit trusts

£ millions

|  | 1969                          |                          |                          | 1970           |                           |                           | 19                         | 71                           | Mar. 1966                     |
|--|-------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|  | Year                          | 1st<br>quarter           | 2nd<br>quarter           | 3rd<br>quarter | 4th<br>quarter            | Year                      | 1st<br>quarter             | 2nd<br>quarter               | to<br>June 1971               |
| Net sales of units To pension funds To charities   | 36·3<br>2·4                   | 7·6<br>0·9               | 6·9<br>0·6               | 9·5<br>1·4     | 7·1<br>0·1                | 31·1<br>2·9               | 8·9<br>0·4                 | 8·0<br>1·1                   | 161·0<br>9·4                  |
| Total  | 38-7                          | 8-4                      | 7.5                      | 10.9           | 7.2                       | 34-0                      | 9-3                        | 9·1                          | 170-4                         |
| Net transactions(a) Cash and balances with U.K. banks Other current assets Current liabilities Property Other assets | - 5·0<br>1·3<br>- 0·6<br>43·3 | 0·6<br>1·2<br>1·2<br>5·7 | 0·5<br>1·2<br>0·2<br>7·0 | 4·7<br>0·8<br> | 0·8<br>0·9<br>—0·1<br>5·8 | 6·6<br>4·1<br>1·4<br>24·8 | 0·2<br>0·7<br>- 0·2<br>8·3 | - 5·5<br>- 2·0<br>0·2<br>4·9 | 30·7<br>5·1<br>- 0·2<br>138·1 |
| Total  | 38.9                          | 8.8                      | 8-8                      | 11.8           | 7.5                       | 36.9                      | 9.0                        | 8-6                          | 173.7                         |

<sup>(</sup>a) Positive figures Indicate a net rise In assets or a fall in liabilities. Some transactions are financed by longer-term borrowing, and not by sales of units. Investment in property is shown at cost.

Table 19 Balance of payments(a)

| £ millions   |    |                  |                      |       |                           |          |                |                       |                                    |                                 |          |                 |                     |
|--|----|------------------|----------------------|-------|---------------------------|----------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|-----------------|---------------------|
|  | 19 | 968              | 1969                 |       | 1970                      |          |                |                       | 970                                |                                 |          | 197             |                     |
|  | Υ  | ear              | Year                 |       | Year                      | 1s<br>qu |                | 2nd<br>quarter        | 3rd<br>quarter                     | 4th<br>quarter                  | 1s<br>qu | st<br>uarter    | 2nd<br>quarter      |
| Seasonally adjusted Current account Exports (f.o.b.) Imports (f.o.b.)                                  |    | 5,273<br>5,916   | 7,061<br>7,202       |       | 7,885<br>7,882            |          | 1,926<br>1,868 | 1,962<br>1,999        | 1,870<br>1,942                     | 2,127<br>2,073                  |          | ,989<br>,062    | 2,243<br>2,165      |
| Visible balance  | _  | 643              | <b>— 141</b>         | +     | 3                         | +        | 58             | — 37                  | <b>—</b> 72                        | + 54                            |          | 73              | + 78                |
| Interest, profits and dividends (net) Services and transfers (net): Government                         | +  | 341<br>466       | +501<br>-467         | +     | 512<br>486                | +        | 106<br>117     | +144<br>-119          | +129<br>-121                       | +133<br>129                     | +        | 130<br>121      | +142<br>-125        |
| Private  | +  | 480              | +547                 | +     | 550                       | +        | 159            | +125                  | +133                               | +133                            | +        | 143             | +142                |
| Total invisibles (net)   | +  | 355              | +581                 | +     | 576 (b)                   | +        | 148            | +150                  | +141                               | +137                            | +        | 152             | +159                |
| Current balance  | _  | 288              | +440                 | +     | 579                       | +        | 206            | +113                  | + 69                               | + 191                           | +        | 79              | +237                |
| Not seasonally adjusted Currency flow Current balance  | _  | 288              | +440                 | +     | 579                       | +        | 207            | +146                  | + 39                               | + 187                           | +        | 34              | +330                |
| Investment and other capital flows:<br>Official long-term capital<br>Overseas investment in the United | +  | 17               | - 98                 | _     | 204                       | _        | 48             | <b>–</b> 37           | <b>–</b> 21                        | <b>–</b> 98                     | _        | 45              | - 42                |
| Kingdom(c) U.K. private investment overseas Foreign currency borrowing (net)                           | +  | 583<br>727       | +673<br>-667         | +     | 717<br>714                | +        | 255<br>202     | +168<br>-140          | +125<br>-209                       | + 169<br>163                    | +        | 458<br>232      | +262<br>-239        |
| by U.K. banks to finance U.K. investment overseas Other foreign currency borrowing                     | +  | 155              | + 72                 | +     | 184                       | +        | 12             | + 32                  | + 65                               | + 75                            | +        | 40              | + 70                |
| or lending (net) by U.K. banks   | _  | 124              | <b>—</b> 108         | +     | 295                       | +        | 128            | + 88                  | 85                                 | +164                            | +        | 50              | + 86                |
| Exchange reserves in sterling:(d) British government stocks Banking and money market                   | -  | 22               | +237                 | +     | 59                        | +        | 30             | + 34                  | + 24                               | - 29                            | +        | 48              | + 38                |
| liabilities Other external banking and money market liabilities in sterling                            | _  | 158<br>128       | + 77<br>- 53         | +     | 125<br>250                | +        | 138<br>110     | + 42<br>+ 81          | <ul><li>– 14</li><li>– 3</li></ul> | <ul><li>41</li><li>62</li></ul> | +        | 164<br>69       | +227 + 13           |
| Import credit(e) Export credit(e) Other capital flows  | +  | 83<br>331<br>102 | +156<br>-328<br>- 33 | + + + | 23<br>234<br>114          | <u>-</u> | 29<br>85       | + 54<br>- 104<br>- 25 | - 8<br>+ 6<br>+ 6                  | - 23<br>- 107<br>+ 48           | + -+     | 34<br>72<br>81  | - 28<br>-110<br>+ 4 |
| Total investment and other<br>capital flows  | _  | 754              | <b>–</b> 72          | +     | 615                       | +        | 479            | +193                  | -114                               | + 57                            | +        | 595             | +281                |
| Balancing item Adjustment for maturing pre-  | -  | 117              | +375                 | +     | 93                        | +        | 229            | -112                  | -127                               | +103                            | +        | 344             | + 23                |
| devaluation forwards   | _  | 251              |                      | _     |                           |          |                |                       |                                    |                                 |          |                 |                     |
| Total currency flow Allocation of Special Drawing Rights Gold subscription to I.M.F.                   | -1 | ,410<br>—        | +743                 | +1    | , <b>287</b><br>171<br>38 | ++       | 915<br>171     | + 227                 | -202<br>                           | +347<br>- 38                    | +        | 973<br>125<br>— | +634                |
| Total affecting official financing   | -1 | ,410             | +743                 | +1    | ,420                      | +1       | ,086           | +227                  | -202                               | +309                            | +1       | ,098            | +634                |
| Official financing Net transactions with: I.M.F.   | +  | 506              | - 30                 |       | 134                       |          | 104            | - 8                   | - 7                                | <b>–</b> 15                     | _        | 287             | - 8                 |
| Other monetary authorities(f) Official reserves (drawings on +/  | +  | 790              | -669                 |       | ,161                      | =        | 906            | <del>- 185</del>      | +157                               | -227                            | =        | 607             | -500<br>-126        |
| additions to—)   | +  | 114              | <del>- 44</del>      | _     | 125                       | _        | 76             | - 34                  | + 52                               | <u> </u>                        |          | 204             |                     |
| Total official financing   | +1 | ,410             | -743                 | -1    | ,420                      | -1       | ,086           | -227                  | +202                               | -309                            | -1       | ,098            | <u>-634</u>         |

(a) Figures as published in H.M. Treasury's recent Press Release. The items are defined in United Kingdom Balance of Payments 1971 (H.M.S.O., September 1971).
(b) Credits totalled 4,860 and debits totalled 4,264.
(c) Excluding Investment in British government stocks by central monetary Institutions and International organisations.
(d) As in Table 22 except that changes in British government stocks are shown at transaction values.
(e) After deducting advance and progress payments to suppliers. Excludes trade credit between related firms, which is included in "private investment".
(f) Net borrowing from other monetary authorities in the form of foreign currency deposits and assistance with a sterling counterpart, and other special swaps.

Table 20 External liabilities and claims of banks in the United Kingdom in non-sterling currencies(a)

| £ millions    | U.K. liabllit      | les                 |        | U.K. claim | s                   | Net position<br>(net liabilities —) |                 |                     |  |  |
|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------|------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|--|--|
| End of period | Total U.S. dollars | Other currencies(b) | Total  |            | Other currencies(b) | Total                               | U.S.<br>dollars | Other currencies(b) |  |  |
| 1968          | 7,139 6,404        | 735                 | 7,117  | 6,245      | 872                 | - 22                                | - 159           | 137                 |  |  |
| 1969          | 11,994 10,728      | 1,266               | 12,006 | 10,514     | 1,492               | 12                                  | - 214           | 226                 |  |  |
| 1970 Sept.    | 13,868 11,912      | 1,956               | 13,653 | 11,534     | 2,119               | -215                                | - 378           | 163                 |  |  |
| Dec.          | 15,153 13,086      | 2,067               | 14,691 | 12,189     | 2,502               | -462                                | - 897           | 435                 |  |  |
| 1971 Jan.     | 14,742 12,596      | 2,146               | 14,308 | 11,749     | 2,559               | -434                                | - 847           | 413                 |  |  |
| Feb.          | 15,071 12,746      | 2,325               | 14,514 | 11,942     | 2,5 <b>7</b> 2      | -557                                | - 804           | 247                 |  |  |
| Mar.          | 15,352 12,950      | 2,402               | 14,794 | 12,228     | 2,566               | -558                                | - 7.22          | 164                 |  |  |
| Apr.          | 15,582 13,161      | 2,421               | 14,984 | 12,376     | 2,608               | -598                                | -785            | 187                 |  |  |
| May           | 16,173 13,482      | 2,691               | 15,605 | 12,702     | 2,903               | -568                                | -780            | 212                 |  |  |
| June          | 16,422 13,693      | 2,729               | 15,740 | 12,892     | 2,848               | -682                                | -801            | 119                 |  |  |

2 Geographical details: all currencies(c)

1 Summary

| £ millions                         |                 |                                   |                         |              |                  |                   |                |                     |            |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------|------------|
| End of period                      | Total           | Overseas<br>sterling<br>countries | United<br>States        | Canada       | Latin<br>America | Western<br>Europe | Middle<br>East | Japan               | Other(d)   |
| U.K. liabilities<br>1968<br>1969   | 7,139<br>11,994 | 546<br>1,049                      | 1,119<br>1,2 <b>7</b> 0 | 505<br>1,087 | 276<br>575       | 3,917<br>6,709    | 235<br>286     | 26<br>127           | 515<br>891 |
| 1970 Sept.                         | 13,868          | 1,278                             | 1,284                   | 1,137        | 696              | 8,049             | 448            | 109                 | 867        |
| Dec.                               | 15,153          | 1,280                             | 1,280                   | 1,277        | <b>7</b> 35      | 9,045             | 457            | 169                 | 910        |
| 1971 Jan.                          | 14,742          | 1,270                             | 1,139                   | 1,308        | 692              | 8,801             | 491            | 151                 | 890        |
| Feb.                               | 15,071          | 1,369                             | 1,200                   | 1,383        | <b>7</b> 26      | 8,804             | 497            | 156                 | 936        |
| Mar.                               | 15,352          | 1,306                             | 1,184                   | 1,443        | 811              | 9,012             | 530            | 149                 | 917        |
| Apr.                               | 15,582          | 1,543                             | 1,188                   | 1,448        | 833              | 8,902             | 509            | 166                 | 993        |
| May                                | 16,173          | 1,500                             | 1,346                   | 1,475        | 911              | 9,133             | 523            | 229                 | 1,056      |
| June                               | 16,422          | 1,476                             | 1,148                   | 1,464        | 978              | 9,503             | 600            | 271                 | 982        |
| <b>U.K. claims</b><br>1968<br>1969 | 7,117<br>12,006 | 177<br>554                        | 3,061<br>5,617          | 202<br>267   | 342<br>616       | 2,166<br>3,570    | 124<br>130     | 695<br>6 <b>7</b> 5 | 350<br>577 |
| 1970 Sept.                         | 13,653          | 845                               | 4,910                   | 383          | 761              | 4,988             | 1.97           | 873                 | 696        |
| Dec.                               | 14,691          | 940                               | 4,151                   | 377          | 899              | 6,270             | 212            | 1,021               | 821        |
| 1971 Jan.                          | 14,308          | 1,060                             | 3,981                   | 348          | 879              | 6,121             | 205            | 988                 | 726        |
| Feb.                               | 14,514          | 1,070                             | 3,574                   | 393          | 963              | 6,398             | 214            | 1,038               | 864        |
| Mar.                               | 14,794          | 1,115                             | 3,384                   | 425          | 1,054            | 6,780             | 190            | 1,115               | 731        |
| Apr.                               | 14,984          | 1,308                             | 3,137                   | 402          | 1,053            | 6,824             | 185            | 1,189               | 886        |
| May                                | 15,605          | 1,337                             | 3,072                   | 471          | 1,125            | 7,447             | 183            | 1,160               | 810        |
| June                               | 15,740          | 1,437                             | 3,1.13                  | 476          | 1,138            | 7,378             | 216            | 1,119               | 863        |

(a) "Non-sterling" here means currencies of countries outside the sterling area.
(b) Figures for Swiss francs and deutschemarks are given in the additional notes.
(c) The geographical regions are defined in the additional notes to Table 23.
(d) Includes unallocated items; under liabilities these are mainly unallocated dollar certificates of deposit which are thought to be held by residents of non-sterling countries.

| Western | Europo |
|---------|--------|
| western | Europe |

|            |             |           |            |                    | Western E  | nope             |               |           |           |                |            |                                    |
|------------|-------------|-----------|------------|--------------------|------------|------------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|----------------|------------|------------------------------------|
| Austria    | Belgium     | Denmark   | France     | Western<br>Germany | Italy      | Nether-<br>lands | Nor-  <br>way | Spain     | Sweden    | Switzer-       | Other      | End of period                      |
| 143<br>142 | 306<br>582  | 63<br>102 | 440<br>737 | 336<br>406         | 662<br>988 | 215<br>515       | 157<br>229    | 79<br>144 | 109<br>90 | 1,321<br>2,621 | 86<br>153  | U.K. liabilities<br>1968<br>1969   |
| 187        | 570         | 105       | 708        | 502                | 1,008      | 723              | 225           | 243       | 101       | 3,468          | 209        | 1970 Sept.                         |
| 240        | 598         | 142       | 799        | 687                | 1,331      | 737              | 240           | 430       | 108       | 3,508          | 225        | Dec.                               |
| 203        | 576         | 130       | 756        | 647                | 1,219      | 827              | 210           | 500       | 143       | 3,354          | 236        | 1971 Jan.                          |
| 192        | 586         | 140       | 760        | 681                | 1,223      | 764              | 202           | 535       | 95        | 3,381          | 245        | Feb.                               |
| 199        | 648         | 144       | 781        | 657                | 1,231      | 808              | 204           | 554       | 113       | 3,432          | 241        | Mar.                               |
| 193        | 562         | 130       | 850        | 693                | 1,218      | 781              | 196           | 509       | 115       | 3,384          | 271        | Apr.                               |
| 179        | 618         | 128       | 876        | 741                | 1,273      | 744              | 184           | 534       | 128       | 3,446          | 282        | May                                |
| 169        | 683         | 137       | 1,005      | 684                | 1,300      | 796              | 176           | 574       | 132       | 3,577          | 270        | June                               |
| 90<br>77   | 204<br>424  | 61<br>68  | 243<br>561 | 403<br>647         | 290<br>615 | 151<br>204       | 105<br>129    | 89<br>113 | 83<br>96  | 289<br>452     | 158<br>184 | <b>U.K. claims</b><br>1968<br>1969 |
| 85         | 574         | 100       | 527        | 1,225              | 816        | 364              | 138           | 125       | 154       | 615            | 265        | 1970 Sept.                         |
| 111        | 638         | 126       | 765        | 1,613              | 1,214      | 421              | 170           | 139       | 197       | 563            | 313        | Dec.                               |
| 92         | 639         | 124       | 644        | 1,610              | 1,172      | 434              | 164           | 161       | 187       | 572            | 322        | 1971 Jan.                          |
| 103        | 665         | 127       | 660        | 1,710              | 1,231      | 453              | 169           | 172       | 187       | 578            | 343        | Feb.                               |
| 120        | <b>72</b> 4 | 138       | 752        | 1,759              | 1,347      | 479              | 179           | 171       | 202       | 545            | 364        | Mar.                               |
| 122        | 749         | 1 45      | 867        | 1,679              | 1,281      | 444              | 183           | 199       | 183       | 562            | 410        | Apr.                               |
| 129        | 844         | 155       | 917        | 2,002              | 1,302      | 459              | 181           | 199       | 219       | 633            | 407        | May                                |
| 143        | 816         | 168       | 935        | 1,843              | 1,325      | 483              | 187           | 174       | 203       | 670            | 431        | June                               |

### Table 20 continued

### External liabilities and claims of banks in the United Kingdom in non-sterling currencies(a)

3 Geographical details: U.S. dollars(b)

| End of period                           | Total           | Overseas<br>sterling<br>countries | United<br>States | Canada       | Latin<br>America | Western<br>Europe | Middle<br>East | Japan      | Other(c)   |
|---|-----------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------|------------|
| <b>U.K. liabilities</b><br>1968<br>1969 | 6,404<br>10,728 | 503<br>993                        | 1,070<br>1,206   | 489<br>1,049 | 239<br>547       | 3,411<br>5,735    | 224<br>277     | 25<br>121  | 443<br>800 |
| 1970 Sept.                              | 11,912          | 1,167                             | 1,229            | 1,118        | 655              | 6,433             | 436            | 101        | 773        |
| Dec.                                    | 13,086          | 1,179                             | 1,220            | 1,244        | 690              | 7,330             | 445            | 161        | 817        |
| 1971 Jan.                               | 12,596          | 1,156                             | 1,077            | 1,258        | 651              | 7,042             | 474            | 143        | 795        |
| Feb.                                    | 12,746          | 1,245                             | 1,136            | 1,283        | 667              | 6,962             | 477            | 148        | 828        |
| Mar.                                    | 12,950          | 1,180                             | 1,122            | 1,286        | 721              | 7,174             | 511            | 143        | 813        |
| Apr.                                    | 13,161          | 1,416                             | 1,116            | 1,307        | 746              | 7,056             | 489            | 158        | 873        |
| May                                     | 13,482          | 1,376                             | 1,263            | 1,345        | 822              | 7,032             | 503            | 217        | 924        |
| June                                    | 13,693          | 1,355                             | 1,068            | 1,356        | 885              | 7,381             | 574            | 256        | 818        |
| <b>U.K. claims</b><br>1968<br>1969      | 6,245<br>10,514 | 171<br>510                        | 3,020<br>5,542   | 174<br>231   | 277<br>407       | 1,541<br>2,635    | 111<br>113     | 662<br>593 | 289<br>483 |
| 1970 Sept.                              | 11,534          | 770                               | 4,829            | 333          | 553              | 3,468             | 174            | 791        | 616        |
| Dec.                                    | 12,189          | 844                               | 4,066            | 330          | 686              | 4,388             | 190            | 933        | 752        |
| 1971 Jan.                               | 11,749          | 959                               | 3,904            | 301          | 685              | 4,181             | 177            | 883        | 659        |
| Feb.                                    | 11,942          | 967                               | 3,513            | 349          | 765              | 4,438             | 182            | 926        | 802        |
| Mar.                                    | 12,228          | 1,012                             | 3,321            | 381          | 860              | 4,839             | 162            | 977        | 676        |
| Apr.                                    | 12,376          | 1,197                             | 3,066            | 358          | 860              | 4,858             | 158            | 1,046      | 833        |
| May                                     | 12,702          | 1,222                             | 3,001            | 427          | 931              | 5,211             | 153            | 1,010      | 747        |
| June                                    | 12,892          | 1,315                             | 3,051            | 425          | 949              | 5,208             | 195            | 970        | 779        |

<sup>(</sup>a) "Non-sterling" here means currencies of countries outside the sterling area.
(b) The geographical regions are defined in the additional notes to Table 23.
(c) Includes unallocated items; under liabilities these are mainly unallocated dollar certificates of deposit which are thought to be held by residents of non-sterling countries.

| 14/ | - | - | Fur | - |
|-----|---|---|-----|---|
|     |   |   |     |   |

|            |            |          |            |                    | wester     | II Europe        |             |           |           |                  |            |   |
|------------|------------|----------|------------|--------------------|------------|------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|------------------|------------|---|
| Austrla    | Belglum    | Denmark  | France     | Western<br>Germany | / Italy    | Nether-<br>lands | Nor-<br>way | Spain     | Sweden    | Switzer-<br>land | Other      | End of period                           |
| 132<br>117 | 254<br>505 | 59<br>94 | 389<br>649 | 219<br>207         | 608<br>881 | 168<br>453       | 153<br>213  | 75<br>139 | 100<br>75 | 1,173<br>2,265   | 81<br>137  | <b>U.K. llabilities</b><br>1968<br>1969 |
| 162        | 433        | 94       | 581        | 238                | 803        | 617              | 210         | 235       | 88        | 2,787            | 185        | 1970 Sept.                              |
| 225        | 436        | 134      | 651        | 331                | 1,095      | 608              | 221         | 427       | 92        | 2,904            | 206        | Dec.                                    |
| 182        | 401        | 122      | 601        | 296                | 1,002      | 683              | 185         | 490       | 130       | 2,733            | 217        | 1971 Jan.                               |
| 171        | 400        | 135      | 612        | 287                | 1,013      | 621              | 178         | 505       | 78        | 2,738            | 224        | Feb.                                    |
| 171        | 455        | 135      | 646        | 313                | 1,023      | 673              | 180         | 462       | 100       | 2,799            | 217        | Mar.                                    |
| 164        | 365        | 120      | 701        | 326                | 1,021      | 653              | 176         | 415       | 100       | 2,774            | 241        | Apr.                                    |
| 128        | 383        | 112      | 727        | 316                | 1,035      | 612              | 160         | 436       | 119       | 2,765            | 239        | May                                     |
| 127        | 439        | 123      | 835        | 288                | 1,094      | 673              | 147         | 474       | 111       | 2,823            | 247        | June                                    |
| 69<br>57   | 141<br>308 | 54<br>54 | 218<br>509 | 143<br>280         | 254<br>554 | 108<br>158       | 87<br>107   | 76<br>102 | 62<br>58  | 210<br>340       | 119<br>108 | <b>U.K. claims</b><br>1968<br>1969      |
| 59         | 396        | 74       | 453        | 521                | 708        | 303              | 124         | 96        | 117       | 449              | 168        | 1970 Sept.                              |
| 78         | 454        | 93       | 681        | 658                | 1,072      | 346              | 145         | 113       | 149       | 389              | 210        | Dec.                                    |
| 57         | 457        | 91       | 538        | 638                | 1,028      | 364              | 142         | 132       | 142       | 361              | 231        | 1971 Jan.                               |
| 61         | 480        | 95       | 573        | 674                | 1,098      | 382              | 153         | 145       | 142       | 391              | 244        | Feb.                                    |
| 78         | 543        | 103      | 657        | 757                | 1,200      | 415              | 161         | 139       | 165       | 366              | 255        | Mar.                                    |
| 89         | 514        | 112      | 772        | 716                | 1,119      | 377              | 165         | 168       | 143       | 372              | 311        | Apr.                                    |
| 104        | 600        | 115      | 822        | 810                | 1,129      | 374              | 159         | 171       | 170       | 444              | 313        | May                                     |
| 111        | 566        | 119      | 847        | 756                | 1,160      | 396              | 167         | 143       | 156       | 477              | 310        | June                                    |

Table 21 External liabilities in sterling to overseas sterling countries (old series)

| £ millions                              |                          |                | Treasury   | Commercial bills lodged         | British<br>government |
|---|--------------------------|----------------|------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|
| End of period                           | Total                    | Deposits(a)    | bills      | bills lodged<br>with U.K. banks | stocks(b)             |
| <b>Total</b><br>1968<br>1969            | 2,881<br>3,173           | 1,322<br>1,465 | 371<br>309 | 74<br>102                       | 1,116<br>1,298        |
| 1970 Sept.                              | 3,575                    | 1,765          | 328        | 90                              | 1,392                 |
| Dec.                                    | 3,542                    | 1,724          | 342        | 105                             | 1,372                 |
| 1971 Mar.                               | 3,820                    | 1,878          | 411        | 101                             | 1,430                 |
| June                                    | 4,014                    | 1,935          | 548        | 88                              | 1,443                 |
| Central monetary Instit<br>1968<br>1969 | utions<br>1,650<br>2,039 | 343<br>535     | 368<br>307 | = _                             | 938<br>1,197          |
| 1970 Sept.                              | 2,313                    | 684            | 325        | = /                             | 1,304                 |
| Dec.                                    | 2,248                    | 625            | 339        |                                 | 1,285                 |
| 1971 Mar.                               | 2,457                    | 716            | 408        | =                               | 1,333                 |
| June                                    | 2,657                    | 752            | 545        |                                 | 1,360                 |
| <b>Other holders</b><br>1968<br>1969    | 1,231<br>1,134           | 979<br>930     | 3 2        | 74<br>102                       | 178<br>101            |
| 1970 Sept.                              | 1,262                    | 1,081          | 3 3        | 90                              | 88                    |
| Dec.                                    | 1,294                    | 1,099          |            | 105                             | 87                    |
| 1971 Mar.                               | 1,363                    | 1,162          | 3 3        | 101                             | 97                    |
| June                                    | 1,357                    | 1,183          |            | 88                              | 83                    |

<sup>(</sup>a) Includes deposits with the banks, local authorities and hire purchase finance companies, local authority bills and certificates of deposit.(b) Held for central monetary institutions and banks overseas; at nominal values.

Table 22 Sterling reserves of overseas countries and international organisations (other than the International Monetary Fund) as reported by U.K. banks etc.

| £ millions                                     | 1                 | Exte       | ernal deposits       | with                                     |                   |                                    |
|--|-------------------|------------|----------------------|--|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| End of period                                  | Total(a)          | Banks      | Local<br>authorities | Hire<br>purchase<br>finance<br>companies | Treasury bills(b) | British<br>government<br>stocks(c) |
| All overseas holders<br>1968<br>1969           | 1,920<br>2,319    | 344<br>477 | 59<br>87             | 14<br>25                                 | 542<br>446        | 961<br>1,283                       |
| 1970 Sept.<br>Dec.                             | 2,598<br>2,541    | 673<br>619 | 85<br>52             | 21<br>36                                 | 423<br>455        | 1,396<br>1,380                     |
| 1971 Mar.<br>June                              | 2,758<br>3,020    | 721<br>756 | 65<br>107            | 37<br>47                                 | 502<br>642        | 1,433<br>1,468                     |
| Overseas sterling countries(a)<br>1968<br>1969 | 1,650<br>2,039    | 270<br>423 | 59<br>87             | 14<br>25                                 | 368<br>307        | 938<br>1,197                       |
| 1970 Sept.<br>Dec.                             | 2,313<br>2,248    | 578<br>537 | 85<br>52             | 21<br>36                                 | 325<br>339        | 1,304<br>1,285                     |
| 1971 Mar.<br>June                              | 2,457<br>2,657    | 615<br>599 | 64<br>106            | 37<br>47                                 | 408<br>545        | 1,333<br>1,360                     |
| Non-sterling countries                         |                   |            |                      |  |                   |                                    |
| 1968<br>1969                                   | 153<br>107        | 63<br>36   | =                    | _  | 80<br>64          | 11<br>7                            |
| 1970 Sept.<br>Dec.                             | 117<br>111        | 80<br>69   | ==                   |  | 31<br>34          | 7<br>9                             |
| 1971 Mar.<br>June                              | 122<br>191        | 88<br>1.43 | =                    | Ξ  | 25<br>39          | 9<br>9                             |
| International organisations<br>1968<br>1969    | 117<br>173        | 11<br>18   | =                    | Ξ  | 94<br>76          | 12<br>79                           |
| 1970 Sept.<br>Dec.                             | 168<br>182        | 15<br>14   | =                    | =  | 67<br>82          | 86<br>86                           |
| 1971 Mar.<br>June                              | 179<br>172        | 18<br>14   | 1                    | =  | 69<br>58          | 91<br>99                           |
| (a) Evaludos the fall-wine afficial i          | formula A. A. All |            |                      |  |                   |                                    |

(a) Excludes the following official funds, totalling about 600 in March 1971: trust, pension and other earmarked funds, holdings of equities, and funds held locally with commercial banks. In addition about 150 of Commonwealth sterling securities are known to be held as part of overseas countries' sterling reserves.
(b) Includes non-interest-bearing notes held by international organisations other than I.M.F.; the amounts of such holdings are shown in the additional notes to Table 23.
(c) At nominal values.

Table 23
External banking and money market liabilities in sterling<sup>(a)</sup>

1 By type of liability

| £ millions                  |                                   |                        |                   | External deposits wi | th                                       |                       |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--|-----------------------|
|                             | End of period                     | Total                  | Banks             | Local<br>authorities | Hire<br>purchase<br>finance<br>companies | Treasury<br>bills     |
| All overseas holders        | 1968                              | 2,414                  | 1,745             | 71                   | 51                                       | 547                   |
|                             | 1969                              | 2,438                  | 1,834             | 96                   | 57                                       | 450                   |
|                             | 1970 Sept.                        | 2,792                  | 2,204             | 90                   | 71                                       | 427                   |
|                             | Dec.                              | 2,813                  | 2,200             | 56                   | 99                                       | 458                   |
|                             | 1971 Jan.                         | 2,971                  | 2,364             | 69                   | 117                                      | 421                   |
|                             | Feb.                              | 3,042                  | 2,326             | 80                   | 123                                      | 513                   |
|                             | Mar.                              | 3,046                  | 2,349             | 73                   | 119                                      | 505                   |
|                             | Apr.                              | 3,278                  | 2,538             | 107                  | 139                                      | 494                   |
|                             | May                               | 3,291                  | 2,461             | 127                  | 139                                      | 564                   |
|                             | June                              | 3,286                  | 2,389             | 117                  | 134                                      | 646                   |
| Overseas sterling countries | 1968                              | 1,691                  | 1,208             | 68                   | 46                                       | 371                   |
|                             | 1969                              | 1,773                  | 1,316             | 95                   | 54                                       | 309                   |
|                             | 1970 Sept.                        | 2,093                  | 1,612             | 89                   | 64                                       | 328                   |
|                             | Dec.                              | 2,065                  | 1,576             | 56                   | 92                                       | 342                   |
|                             | 1971 Jan.                         | 2,250                  | 1,772             | 69                   | 91                                       | 318                   |
|                             | Feb.                              | 2,283                  | 1,688             | 79                   | 97                                       | 419                   |
|                             | Mar.                              | 2,289                  | 1,713             | 72                   | 93                                       | 411                   |
|                             | Apr.                              | 2,513                  | 1,885             | 106                  | 120                                      | 402                   |
|                             | May                               | 2,553                  | 1,831             | 126                  | 122                                      | 474                   |
|                             | June                              | 2,483                  | 1,701             | 116                  | 118                                      | 548                   |
| Non-sterling countries      | 1968                              | 617                    | 527               | 3                    | 5  | 82                    |
|                             | 1969                              | 570                    | 500               | 1                    | 4  | 66                    |
|                             | 1970 Sept.<br>Dec.                | 617<br>652             | 577<br>611        | _1                   | 7<br>7                                   | 32<br>35              |
|                             | 1971 Jan.<br>Feb.<br>Mar.         | 627<br>670<br>669      | 574<br>622<br>618 |                      | 26<br>26<br>26                           | 27<br>22<br>25        |
|                             | Apr.<br>May<br>June               | 671<br>648<br>730      | 630<br>610<br>674 | Ξ                    | 19<br>17<br>16                           | 22<br><b>21</b><br>40 |
| International organisations | 1968<br>1969                      | 105<br>94              | 11<br>18          | =                    | =  | 94<br>76              |
|                             | 1970 Sept.<br>Dec.                | 82<br>96               | 15<br>14          | ==                   | = = = =                                  | 67<br>82              |
|                             | <b>1</b> 971 Jan.<br>Feb.<br>Mar. | 94<br>89<br>88         | 18<br>16<br>18    | 1 1                  | Ξ  | 76<br>72<br>69        |
|                             | Apr.<br>May<br>June               | 94<br>90<br><b>7</b> 3 | 23<br>20<br>14    | 1<br>1<br>1          | Ξ  | 70<br>69<br>58        |

<sup>(</sup>a) The various types of liabilities are described in the additional notes.

# 2 By class of holder

| Liminons                      |                      |                | External deposits with |                      |  |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------------|--|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                               | End of period        | Total          | Banks                  | Local<br>authorities | Hire<br>purchase<br>finance<br>companies | Treasury<br>bills |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All countries                 | 1968                 | 854            | 333                    | 59                   | 14                                       | 448               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Central monetary institutions | 1969<br>1970 Sept.   | 942<br>1,120   | 459<br>658             | 87<br>85             | 25<br>21                                 | 370<br>356        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                               | Dec.                 | 1,065          | 605                    | 52                   | 36                                       | 373               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                               | 1971 Jan.<br>Feb.    | 1,228<br>1,246 | 792<br>695             | 64<br>73             | 30<br>40                                 | 342<br>438        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                               | Mar.                 | 1,237          | 703                    | 64                   | 37                                       | 433               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                               | Apr.<br>May          | 1,417<br>1,444 | 841<br>778             | 98<br>117            | 59<br>55                                 | 419<br>494        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other holders                 | Jun <b>e</b><br>1968 | 1,479          | 742<br>1.401           | 106                  | 47                                       | 584               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other holders                 | 1969                 | 1,455<br>1,402 | 1,401                  | 12<br>10             | 37<br>32                                 | 5                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                               | 1970 Sept.<br>Dec.   | 1,590<br>1,652 | 1,531<br>1,582         | 5<br>4               | 50<br>63                                 | 4 3               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                               | 1971 Jan.<br>Feb.    | 1,649<br>1,707 | 1,554<br>1,615         | 5<br>6               | 87<br>83                                 | 3 3               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                               | Mar.                 | 1,721          | 1,628                  | 8                    | 82                                       | 3                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                               | Apr.<br>May          | 1,767<br>1,757 | 1,674<br>1,663         | 8                    | 80<br>84                                 | 5<br>1            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Oversees sterling             | June                 | 1,734          | 1,633                  | 10                   | 87                                       | 4                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Overseas sterling countries   | 1968<br>1969         | 712<br>842     | 270<br>423             | 59<br>87             | 14<br>25                                 | 368<br>307        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Central monetary institutions | 1970 Sept.<br>Dec.   | 1,009<br>963   | 578<br>537             | 85<br>52             | 21<br>36                                 | 325<br>339        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                               | 1971 Jan.            | 1,123          | 714                    | 64                   | 30                                       | 315               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                               | Feb.<br>Mar.         | 1,144<br>1,124 | 614<br>615             | 73<br>64             | 40<br>37                                 | 417<br>408        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                               | Apr.<br>May          | 1,298<br>1,335 | 743<br>690             | 98<br>117            | 59<br>55                                 | 398<br>473        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                               | June                 | 1,297          | 599                    | 106                  | 47                                       | 545               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other holders                 | 1968<br>1969         | 979<br>931     | 938<br>893             | 9                    | 32<br>28                                 | 3 2               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                               | 1970 Sept.<br>Dec.   | 1,084<br>1,102 | 1,034<br>1,039         | 4                    | 43<br>56                                 | 3                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                               | 1971 Jan.<br>Feb.    | 1,127          | 1,058                  | 5<br>6               | 61<br>57                                 | 3 2 3             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                               | Mar.                 | 1,139<br>1,165 | 1,074<br>1,098         | 8                    | 56                                       |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                               | Apr.<br>May          | 1,215<br>1,218 | 1,142<br>1,141         | 8                    | 61<br>67                                 | 4                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| At                            | June                 | 1,186          | 1,102                  | 10                   | 71                                       | 3                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Non-sterling countries        | 1968<br>1969         | 142<br>100     | 63<br>36               |                      |  | 80<br>64          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Central monetary institutions | 1970 Sept.<br>Dec.   | 110<br>102     | 80<br>69               | =                    | =  | 31<br>34          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                               | 1971 Jan.<br>Feb.    | 105<br>102     | 78<br>81               |                      | <u> </u>                                 | 27<br>21<br>25    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                               | Mar.                 | 113            | 88                     |                      | _  | 25                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                               | Apr.<br>May          | 119<br>109     | 98                     | =                    |  | 21<br>21<br>39    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other holders                 | June<br>1968         | 182<br>475     | 143<br>464             | 3                    | 5  | 2 2               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                               | 1969                 | 4.70           | 464                    | 1                    | 4  |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                               | 1970 Sept.<br>Dec.   | 507<br>550     | 497<br>542             | 1 _                  | 7 7                                      | 1                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                               | 1971 Jan.<br>Feb.    | 522<br>568     | 496<br>541             |                      | 26<br>26                                 | 1                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                               | Mar.                 | 556            | 530                    | -/                   | 26                                       |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                               | Apr.<br>May          | 552<br>539     | 532<br>522             |                      | 19<br>17                                 | $\frac{1}{1}$     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                               | June                 | 548            | 531                    | -                    | 16                                       | 1                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

### Table 23 continued

### External banking and money market liabilities in sterling

3 Geographical details by class of holder(a)

c millions

| £ millions                               |                       | Overseas sterling countries |  |                                     |                   |   |                |             |            |  |  |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------|---|----------------|-------------|------------|--|--|
| End of period                            | All<br>count-<br>ries | Total                       | Australia,<br>New<br>Zealand<br>and<br>South<br>Africa | Indla,<br>Pakistan<br>and<br>Ceylon | Caribbean<br>area | East,<br>Central<br>and<br>West<br>Africa | Middle<br>East | Far<br>East | Other      |  |  |
| <b>Total</b><br>1968<br>1969             | 2,309<br>2,344        | 1,691<br>1,773              | 229<br>205   | 113<br>131                          | 215<br>184        | 223<br>258                                | 355<br>369     | 319<br>355  | 237<br>271 |  |  |
| 1970 Sept.                               | 2,710                 | 2,093                       | 245  | 113                                 | 216               | 285                                       | 430            | 437         | 367        |  |  |
| Dec.                                     | 2,717                 | 2,065                       | 202  | 93                                  | 214               | 300                                       | 442            | 455         | 359        |  |  |
| 1971 Mar.                                | 2,958                 | 2,289                       | 272  | 136                                 | 209               | 341                                       | 476            | 497         | 358        |  |  |
| June                                     | 3,213                 | 2,483                       | 383  | 108                                 | 214               | 347                                       | 529            | 544         | 358        |  |  |
| Central monetary institu<br>1968<br>1969 | 854<br>942            | 712<br>842                  | 99<br>77   | 78<br>94                            | 50<br>40          | 89<br>118                                 | 197<br>257     | 117<br>148  | 82<br>108  |  |  |
| 1970 Sept.                               | 1,120                 | 1,009                       | 132  | 75                                  | 44                | 125                                       | 312            | 174         | 147        |  |  |
| Dec.                                     | 1,065                 | 963                         | 91   | 53                                  | 47                | 137                                       | 320            | 180         | 135        |  |  |
| 1971 Mar.                                | 1,237                 | 1,124                       | 128  | 92                                  | 43                | 184                                       | 328            | 200         | 149        |  |  |
| June                                     | 1,479                 | 1,297                       | 268  | 64                                  | 50                | 178                                       | 386            | 196         | 155        |  |  |
| <b>Other holders</b><br>1968<br>1969     | 1,455<br>1,402        | 979<br>931                  | 130<br>128   | 35<br>37                            | 165<br>144        | 134<br>140                                | 158<br>112     | 202<br>207  | 155<br>163 |  |  |
| 1970 Sept.                               | 1,590                 | 1,084                       | 113  | 38                                  | 172               | 160                                       | 118            | 263         | 220        |  |  |
| Dec.                                     | 1,652                 | 1,102                       | 111  | 40                                  | 167               | 163                                       | 122            | 275         | 224        |  |  |
| 1971 Mar.                                | 1,721                 | 1,165                       | 144  | 44                                  | 166               | 157                                       | 148            | 297         | 209        |  |  |
| June                                     | 1,734                 | 1,186                       | 115  | 44                                  | 164               | 169                                       | 143            | 348         | 203        |  |  |

<sup>(</sup>a) The geographical regions are defined in the additional notes.

Table 24
External advances and overdrafts in sterling

|               |       | All countries                            |       | <b>F</b> |  | Overse                              | eas steri              | ing countries                          | s(a)           |             |        |
|---------------|-------|--|-------|----------|--|-------------------------------------|------------------------|--|----------------|-------------|--------|
| End of period | Total | Central<br>monetary<br>Institu-<br>tions | Other | Total    | Australla,<br>New<br>Zealand<br>and<br>South<br>Africa | Indla,<br>Pakistan<br>and<br>Ceylon | Carlb-<br>bean<br>area | East,<br>Central<br>and West<br>Africa | Middle<br>East | Far<br>East | O.ther |
| 1968          | 370   | 30                                       | 340   | 269      | 59   | 23                                  | 28                     | 42                                     | 15             | 45          | 57     |
| 1969          | 389   | 18                                       | 371   | 276      | 50   | 28                                  | 27                     | 25                                     | 47             | 36          | 63     |
| 1970 Sept.    | 381   | 17                                       | 364   | 264      | 42   | 28                                  | 21                     | 24                                     | 37             | 34          | 78     |
| Dec.          | 370   | 14                                       | 356   | 248      | 49   | 27                                  | 19                     | 25                                     | 32             | 30          | 66     |
| 1971 Mar.     | 342   | 19                                       | 323   | 226      | 42   | 27                                  | 19                     | 24                                     | 27             | 28          | 59     |
| June          | 375   | 14                                       | 361   | 258      | 52   | 27                                  | 21                     | 24                                     | 42             | 32          | 60     |

<sup>(</sup>a) The geographical regions are defined in the additional notes to Table 23.

| Alan al | !! | countries |
|---------|----|-----------|
|         |    |           |

| Total      | North<br>America | Latin<br>America | Western<br>Europe | Other non-<br>sterling | End of period                                 |
|------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------------|---|
| 617<br>570 | 73<br>78         | 27<br>29         | 283<br>272        | 234<br>191             | <b>Total</b><br>1968<br>1969                  |
| 617<br>652 | 77<br>84         | 28<br>33         | 300<br>301        | 212<br>234             | 1970 Sept.<br>Dec.                            |
| 669<br>730 | 75<br>89         | 30<br>33         | 331<br>319        | 233<br>289             | 1971 Mar.<br>June                             |
| 142<br>100 | 9<br>5           | 4 7              | 42<br>34          | 87<br>54               | Central monetary institutions<br>1968<br>1969 |
| 110<br>102 | 4 3              | 2 4              | 38<br>32          | 67<br>63               | 1970 Sept.<br>Dec.                            |
| 113<br>182 | 3 3              | 5<br>3           | 35<br>43          | 70<br>133              | 1971 Mar.<br>June                             |
| 475<br>470 | 64<br>73         | 23<br>22         | 241<br>238        | 147<br>137             | Other holders<br>1968<br>1969                 |
| 507<br>550 | 73<br>81         | 26<br>29         | 262<br>269        | 145<br>171             | 1970 Sept.<br>Dec.                            |
| 556<br>548 | 72<br>86         | 25<br>30         | 296<br>276        | 163<br>156             | 1971 Mar.<br>June                             |

### Non-sterling countries(a)

|       | North            | 1-8-             | W                 | 0#                     |               |
|-------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------------|---------------|
| Total | North<br>America | Latin<br>America | Western<br>Europe | Other non-<br>Sterling | End of period |
| 101   | 10               | 6 9              | 54                | 31                     | 1968          |
| 113   | 26               |                  | 46                | 32                     | 1969          |
| 117   | 20               | 8                | 59                | 30                     | 1970 Sept.    |
| 122   | 24               |                  | 62                | 28                     | Dec.          |
| 116   | 19               | 7                | 58                | 32                     | 1971 Mar.     |
| 117   | 12               | 10               | 62                | 33                     | June          |

Table 25 Official short and medium-term borrowing from abroad (a)

£ millions

|                                    |                                  |                                  | Borrowing with a sterling counterpart |                      |                                    |                                  |                                 | \$ millions<br>equivalent        |                                  |                       |                                  |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|
|                                    | Total                            | Total                            | I.M.F.(b)                             | Swiss<br>loan(c)     | F.R.B.<br>swap<br>arrange-<br>ment | Other                            | Foreign<br>currency<br>deposits | Total                            | I.M.F.(b)                        | Swiss<br>Ioan(c)      | Other                            |
| 1967 Mar.<br>June<br>Sept.<br>Dec. | 1,029<br>889<br>1,359<br>2,067   | 1,029<br>889<br>1,359<br>1,874   | 835<br>665<br>656<br>628              | 42<br>14<br>14<br>17 | 81<br>232<br>438                   | 152<br>129<br>457<br>791         | 193                             | 2,884<br>2,490<br>3,804<br>4,961 | 2,338<br>1,862<br>1,836<br>1,508 | 120<br>40<br>40<br>40 | 426<br>588<br>1,928<br>3,413     |
| 1968 Mar.<br>June<br>Sept.<br>Dec. | 2,597<br>3,102<br>3,140<br>3,363 | 2,277<br>2,700<br>2,859<br>3,152 | 628<br>1,211<br>1,176<br>1,134        | 17<br>17<br>14<br>11 | 458<br>—<br>167<br>480             | 1,174<br>1,472<br>1,502<br>1,527 | 320<br>402<br>281<br>211        | 6,233<br>7,446<br>7,536<br>8,071 | 1,508<br>2,908<br>2,823<br>2,723 | 40<br>40<br>33<br>25  | 4,685<br>4,498<br>4,680<br>5,323 |
| 1969 Mar.<br>June<br>Sept.<br>Dec. | 3,111<br>3,018<br>3,061<br>2,664 | 2,955<br>2,774<br>2,776<br>2,514 | 1,000<br>1,125<br>1,115<br>1,104      | <u>4</u><br><u>—</u> | 458<br>427<br>458<br>271           | 1,493<br>1,222<br>1,203<br>1,139 | 156<br>244<br>285<br>150        | 7,466<br>7,243<br>7,346<br>6,394 | 2,400<br>2,700<br>2,675<br>2,650 | 9                     | 5,057<br>4,543<br>4,671<br>3,744 |
| 1970 Mar.<br>June<br>Sept.<br>Dec. | 1,654<br>1,461<br>1,611<br>1,369 | 1,654<br>1,461<br>1,611<br>1,369 | 1,000<br>992<br>985<br>970            |                      | <u>—</u><br>167<br>—               | 654<br>469<br>459<br>399         | Ξ                               | 3,969<br>3,506<br>3,866<br>3,286 | 2,400<br>2,381<br>2,364<br>2,329 |                       | 1,569<br>1,125<br>1,502<br>957   |
| 1971 Mar.<br>June                  | 683<br>675                       | 683<br>675                       | 683<br>675                            |                      | Ξ                                  | Ξ                                | _                               | 1,640<br>1,619                   | 1,640<br>1,619                   | Ξ                     |                                  |

(a) Drawings outstanding at end of period. The sterling value has been calculated on the basis of \$2·80 = £1 to end-September 1967; and \$2·40 = £1 from end-December 1967.
 (b) Drawings from the I.M.F., net of repayments by the United Kingdom and drawings of sterling from the I.M.F. by other countries; excludes accumulated charges in sterling (less I.M.F. expenditure in sterling) amounting to £83 million at the end of June 1971.

(c) Borrowing from Switzerland in parallel with drawings from the I.M.F. under the General Arrangements to Borrow.

# Table 26 Official reserves

Sterling equivalent of gold and convertible currencies and, since the beginning of 1970, I.M.F. Special Drawing Rights, held by the Exchange Equalisation Account

£ millions

| End of:      | Total          | Gold | I.M.F. Special<br>Drawing Rights | Convertible currencies |
|--------------|----------------|------|----------------------------------|------------------------|
| 1968         | 1,009          | 614  |                                  | 395                    |
| 1969         | 1,053          | 613  |                                  | 440                    |
| 1970 June    | 1,163          | 612  | 119                              | 432                    |
| July         | 1,165          | 612  | 120                              | 433                    |
| Aug.         | 1,147          | 607  | 120                              | 420                    |
| Sept.        | 1,111          | 606  | 112                              | 393                    |
| Oct.         | 1,141          | 606  | 112                              | 423                    |
| Nov.         | 1,168          | 564  | 109                              | 495                    |
| Dec.         | 1,178          | 562  | 111                              | 505                    |
| 1971 Jan.    | 1,251          | 519  | 256                              | 476                    |
| Feb.         | 1,331          | 510  | 265                              | 556                    |
| Mar.         | 1,382          | 468  | 201                              | 713                    |
| Apr.         | 1,425          | 426  | 202                              | 797                    |
| May          | 1,468          | 377  | 203                              | 888                    |
| June         | 1,508          | 335  | 203                              | 970                    |
| July<br>Aug. | 1,613<br>2,003 |      |                                  |                        |

Table 27 London gold price

At daily fixings: U.S. dollars per fine ounce

|           | Highest | Lowest | Average |
|-----------|---------|--------|---------|
| 1970 June | 35.70   | 35.125 | 35.43   |
| July      | 35·50   | 35·275 | 35·33   |
| Aug.      | 35·87   | 35·225 | 35·38   |
| Sept.     | 36·40   | 35·85  | 36·19   |
| Oct.      | 39·19   | 36·275 | 37·54   |
| Nov.      | 37·90   | 36·75  | 37·45   |
| Dec.      | 37·675  | 36·975 | 37·46   |
| 1971 Jan. | 38·275  | 37·325 | 37·87   |
| Feb.      | 39·05   | 38·10  | 38·73   |
| Mar.      | 39·04   | 38·69  | 38·87   |
| Apr.      | 39·70   | 38·815 | 39·005  |
| May       | 41·20   | 39·42  | 40·505  |
| June      | 40·85   | 39·49  | 40·10   |
| July      | 42·475  | 40·10  | 40·94   |
| Aug.      | 43·94   | 40·65  | 42·725  |

Table 28 Exchange rates and comparative interest rates

|                          |  | U.S.   | dollars in Lon                       | don(a)                               |  |   |   |   |
|--------------------------|--|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|---|---|---|
|                          |  | Spot   |                                      | remium/dis-<br>(3 months)            | Investment dollars(a)(b)                       | London<br>gold price(c)                     | U.S. Treasury<br>bills<br>(3 months)(d) | Euro-sterling<br>deposits in<br>Paris<br>(3 months) (a) |
| Last wo                  | rking days                                   | U.S. \$  | Cents                                | Per cent<br>per annu <b>m</b>        | U.S. \$  | U.S. \$ per<br>fine ounce                   | Per cent                                | per annu <b>m</b>                                       |
| 1969 S                   | Sept.  | 2·3827   | 2·20                                 | 3·69                                 | 1·8824   | 40·675                                      | 7·02                                    | 14·88   |
|                          | Dec.   | 2·4007   | 0·33                                 | 0·40                                 | 1·7391   | 35·20                                       | 8·30                                    | 10·25   |
| 1970 N                   | Mar.   | 2·4067   | 0·30                                 | 0·50                                 | 1·8804   | 35·30                                       | 6·44                                    | 9·06  |
| J                        | June   | 2·3952   | -0·04                                | 0·07                                 | 1·9238   | 35·49                                       | 6·49                                    | 9·06  |
| P                        | July   | 2·3909   | 0·11                                 | 0·18                                 | 1·9010   | 35·30                                       | 6·51                                    | 8·69  |
|                          | Aug.   | 2·3834   | 0·50                                 | 0·85                                 | 1·8861   | 35·80                                       | 6·40                                    | 8·88  |
|                          | Sept.  | 2·3879   | 0·70                                 | 1·17                                 | 1·8251   | 36·40                                       | 5·91                                    | 9·69  |
| N                        | Oct.   | 2·3903   | 0·53                                 | 0·89                                 | 1·8286   | 37·25                                       | 5·96                                    | 8·50  |
|                          | Nov.   | 2·3887   | 0·57                                 | 0·95                                 | 1·8515   | 37·54                                       | 5·20                                    | 8·19  |
|                          | Dec.   | 2·3937   | 0·56                                 | 0·94                                 | 1·9162   | 37·375                                      | 4·96                                    | 7·50  |
|                          | an.  | 2·4175   | 1·63                                 | 2·70                                 | 1·9473   | 38·05                                       | 4·20                                    | 8·50  |
|                          | eb.  | 2·4163   | 1·94                                 | 3·21                                 | 2·0000   | 38·80                                       | 3·41                                    | 8·56  |
|                          | Mar.   | 2·4170   | 1·58                                 | 2·61                                 | 2·0126   | 38·875                                      | 3·61                                    | 8·00  |
| N                        | Apr.   | 2·4194   | 1·27                                 | 2·10                                 | 1·9473   | 39·70                                       | 4·04                                    | 8·44  |
|                          | May  | 2·4181   | 0·53                                 | 0·87                                 | 1·9917   | 40·84                                       | 4·37                                    | 8·50  |
|                          | June   | 2·4197   | 0·58                                 | 0·96                                 | 1·9258   | 40·10                                       | 5·24                                    | 7·50  |
|                          | luly   | 2·4186   | 0·38                                 | 0·63                                 | 1·9632   | 42·40                                       | 5·38                                    | 7·38  |
|                          | lug.(h)                                      | 2·4540   | 0·95                                 | — 1·55                               | 1·9335   | 40·65                                       | 4·45                                    | 7·63  |
| Fridays<br>1971 <i>F</i> | Apr. 2<br>,, 8(g)<br>,, 16<br>,, 23<br>,, 30 | 2·4126<br>2·4173<br>2·4188<br>2·4189<br>2·4194 | 1·45<br>1·57<br>1·67<br>1·36<br>1·27 | 2·40<br>2·59<br>2·75<br>2·24<br>2·10 | 2·0513<br>2·0801<br>2·0779<br>2·0339<br>1·9473 | 38·875<br>38·98<br>38·95<br>39·045<br>39·70 | 3·66<br>3·84<br>3·93<br>3·81<br>4·04    | 8·13<br>8·63<br>8·69<br>8·25<br>8·44                    |
| ٨                        | May 7  | 2·4192   | 0·74                                 | 1·22                                 | 1·9413   | 39·775                                      | 3·83                                    | 8·44  |
|                          | ,, 14  | 2·4186   | 0·69                                 | 1·14                                 | 2·0042   | 41·20                                       | 4·02                                    | 8·13  |
|                          | ,, 21  | 2·4193   | 0·70                                 | 1·16                                 | 1·9713   | 40·975                                      | 4·39                                    | 8·13  |
|                          | ,, 28  | 2·4181   | 0·53                                 | 0·87                                 | 1·9917   | 40·84                                       | 4·37                                    | 8·50  |
| J                        | June 4                                       | 2·4192   | 0·71                                 | 1·17                                 | 1·9691   | 40·60                                       | 4·27                                    | 8·38  |
|                          | ,, 11  | 2·4195   | 0·70                                 | 1·16                                 | 1·9592   | 39·60                                       | 4·68                                    | 8·44  |
|                          | ,, 18  | 2·4194   | 0·57                                 | 0·94                                 | 1·9394   | 39·95                                       | 5·00                                    | 8·06  |
|                          | ,, 25  | 2·4191   | 0·53                                 | 0·88                                 | 1·9316   | 40·10                                       | 4·83                                    | 7·69  |
| ·                        | July 2                                       | 2·4192   | 0·47                                 | 0·78                                 | 1.9355   | 40·375                                      | 5·26                                    | 7·38  |
|                          | ,, 9   | 2·4183   | 0·38                                 | 0·62                                 | 1.9611   | 40·24                                       | 5·48                                    | 6·94  |
|                          | ,, 16  | 2·4192   | 0·22                                 | 0·36                                 | 1.9632   | 40·74                                       | 5·45                                    | 6·75  |
|                          | ,, 23  | 2·4191   | 0·55                                 | 0·91                                 | 1.9355   | 41·625                                      | 5·38                                    | 7·38  |
|                          | ,, 30  | 2·4186   | 0·38                                 | 0·63                                 | 1.9632   | 42·40                                       | 5·38                                    | 7·38  |
| A                        | Aug. 6<br>,, 13<br>,, 20(h)<br>,, 27(h)      | 2·4187<br>2·4196<br>—<br>2·4708                | 0·28<br>0·12<br>0·45                 | 0·46<br>-0·20<br>-0·73               | 1.9632<br>1.9622<br>1.9651<br>1.9181           | 42·56<br>43·00<br>43·30<br>41·125           | 5·36<br>5·26<br>4·61<br>4·71            | 8·00<br>8·13<br>—<br>8·44                               |

 <sup>(</sup>a) Middle closing.
 (b) Foreign currency (expressed in terms of U.S. dollars) held by U.K. residents and available for the purchase of quoted foreign currency securities and for appreved direct investment in non-sterling countries.
 (c) The 3 p.m. fixing, negotiated in U.S. dollar terms.
 (d) Market selling rate in New York for 3-month Treasury bills, expressed as a yield (per cent per annum of 365 days).

|                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      | Interes  | st rate differentia                       | nls(f)   |   |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|---|--|---|
|                                      | U.K. r.<br>(3 mo                     |                                      |                                      |  | Local<br>authority<br>temporary<br>loans  | Finance<br>house<br>deposits                   |   |
|                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      | U.K.   | and                                       | d  |   |
| T001/TH                              | Local<br>authority                   | Finance                              | Euro-dollar<br>deposits              | U.S. Treasury<br>bills                         | Euro-dolla<br>in London                   | r deposits                                     |   |
| Treasury<br>bills(e)                 | temporary<br>loans(e)                | house<br>deposits(e)                 | in London(a)                         | (ag  | gainst the U.K                            | -)   |   |
|                                      |                                      |                                      | Per cent per annu                    | u <b>m</b>                                     |   |  | Last working days   |
| 7·90                                 | 9·88                                 | 10·31                                | 11·25                                | - 2·80   | - 5·05                                    | - 4·65   | 1969 Sept.  |
| 7·74                                 | 8·94                                 | 9·56                                 | 10·06                                | - 0·95   | - 1·65                                    | - 1·05   | Dec.  |
| 7·26                                 | 8·75                                 | 9·13                                 | 8·63                                 | +0·30  | — 0·40                                    | - 0·55   | 1970 Mar.   |
| 6·93                                 | 7·88                                 | 8·44                                 | 9·06                                 | +0·50  | — 1·10                                    |  | June  |
| 6·90                                 | 7·72                                 | 8·25                                 | 8·50                                 | +0·20  | -0.95                                     | - 0·45   | July  |
| 6·87                                 | 7·53                                 | 7·94                                 | 8·00                                 | -0·40  | -1.30                                     | - 0·90   | Aug.  |
| 6·87                                 | 7·25                                 | 7·63                                 | 8·50                                 | -0·20  | -2.40                                     | - 2·05   | Sept.   |
| 6·87<br>6·87<br>6·87                 | 7·22<br>7·13<br>7·19                 | 7·50<br>7·63<br>7·75                 | 7·72<br>7·25<br>6·56                 | +0·70<br>+0·95                                 | - 1·40<br>1·05<br>0·30                    | - 1·10<br>- 0·55<br>+ 0·25                     | Oct.<br>Nov.<br>Dec.  |
| 6·82                                 | 7·38                                 | 7·44                                 | 5·88                                 | -0·10  | 1·20                                      | -1·15  | 1971 Jan.   |
| 6·79                                 | 7·84                                 | 8·13                                 | 5·34                                 | +0·15  | 0·70                                      | -0·40  | Feb.  |
| 6·67                                 | 7·50                                 | 7·75                                 | 5·38                                 | +0·45  | 0·50                                      | -0·25  | Mar.  |
| 5·71                                 | 6·44                                 | 6·50                                 | 6·25                                 | -0.45  | -1.90                                     | -1.85  | Apr.  |
| 5·67                                 | 6·81                                 | 6·94                                 | 7·63                                 | +0.45  | -1.70                                     | -1.55  | May   |
| 5·64                                 | 6·28                                 | 6·38                                 | 6·50                                 | -0.55  | -1.20                                     | -1.10  | June  |
| 5·58                                 | 6·13                                 | 6·44                                 | 6·72                                 | -0·45  | -1·20                                     | 0·90   | July  |
| 5·83                                 | 6·00                                 | 6·06                                 | 9·25                                 | +2·95  | -1·70                                     | 1·65   | Aug. (h)  |
| 6·00<br>5·94<br>5·79<br>5·73<br>5·71 | 6·94<br>6·88<br>6·88<br>6·69<br>6·44 | 7·19<br>7·19<br>7·19<br>6·88<br>6·50 | 5·69<br>6·00<br>5·94<br>6·00<br>6·25 | - 0·05<br>- 0·50<br>- 0·90<br>- 0·30<br>- 0·45 | -1.15<br>-1.70<br>-1.80<br>-1.55<br>-1.90 | - 0.90<br>- 1.40<br>- 1.50<br>- 1.35<br>- 1.85 | Fridays<br>1971 Apr. 2<br>" 8(g)<br>", 16<br>", 23<br>", 30 |
| 5·71                                 | 6·38                                 | 6·56                                 | 7·22                                 | +0.65  | - 2·05                                    | - 1.90   | May 7   |
| 5·67                                 | 6·38                                 | 6·44                                 | 7·00                                 | +0.50  | 1·75                                      | - 1.70   | ,, 14   |
| 5·64                                 | 6·63                                 | 6·75                                 | 6·88                                 | +0.10  | 1·40                                      | - 1.30   | ,, 21   |
| 5·67                                 | 6·81                                 | 6·94                                 | 7·63                                 | +0.45  | 1·70                                      | - 1.55   | ,, 28   |
| 5·64                                 | 6·75                                 | 7·06                                 | 7·19                                 | -0.20  | -1.60                                     | -1·30  | June 4  |
| 5·64                                 | 6·50                                 | 6·81                                 | 7·28                                 | -0.20  | -1.95                                     | -1·65  | ,, 11   |
| 5·64                                 | 6·28                                 | 6·56                                 | 7·06                                 | -0.30  | -1.70                                     | -1·45  | ,, 18   |
| 5·64                                 | 6·31                                 | 6·38                                 | 6·81                                 | -0.05  | -1.40                                     | -1·30  | ,, 25   |
| 5·64                                 | 6·25                                 | 6·50                                 | 6·56                                 | -0.40  | -1·10                                     | -0.85  | July 2  |
| 5·58                                 | 6·19                                 | 6·38                                 | 6·38                                 | -0.55  | -0·80                                     | -0.60  | ,, 9  |
| 5·58                                 | 6·03                                 | 6·38                                 | 6·38                                 | -0.25  | -0·70                                     | -0.35  | ,, 16   |
| 5·58                                 | 6·13                                 | 6·31                                 | 6·44                                 | -0.70  | -1·20                                     | -1.05  | ,, 23   |
| 5·58                                 | 6·13                                 | 6·31                                 | 6·72                                 | -0.45  | -1·20                                     | -1.05  | ,, 30   |
| 5·67<br>5·76<br>5·86<br>5·83         | 6·06<br>5·88<br>5·88<br>5·97         | 6·25<br>6·06<br>5·94<br>6·06         | 7·56<br>8·38<br>8·50<br>9·13         | -0·15<br>+0·70<br><br>+1·85                    | -1.95<br>-2.30<br>-2.45                   | -1·75<br>-2·10<br>-2·35                        | Aug. 6<br>,, 13<br>,, 20(h)<br>,, 27(h)                     |

<sup>(</sup>e) For Treasury bills, the yield per cent per annum of 365 days derived from a representative London discount market selling rate for 91-day bills after the weekly tender. For local authority temporary loans and finance house deposits, the mean of the range of rates shown in Table 29 (see footnotes (1) and (2) to that table).
(f) These columns provide only broad comparisons, rounded to the nearest 05%. The differences are obtained after deducting the forward premium (per cent per annum) on U.S. dollars from the appropriate U.K. rates, or adding the forward discount.
(g) Thursday.
(h) The London foreign exchange market was closed from 16 to 20 August. The market reopened on 23 August. The official parity remained unchanged at £1=\$2-40 but the Bank of England withdrew the former official buying rate of \$2-38 remained.

## Table 29 Short-term money rates

Per cent per annum

|   |                                    |                               |                | Treasury  | bills  | Comme<br>discour<br>buying                                     | ercial bills:<br>nt market's<br>rates  | Lond<br>clear                                   | on<br>ring banks  |  |   |   |
|---|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|---|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|---|
|   |                                    | Bar<br>rate                   |                | Average<br>allotment<br>rate(a)                     | Dis-<br>count<br>market's<br>tender<br>rate(b)   | bills (3   | Trade bills<br>(3 months) (d)  | Deposit<br>ac-<br>counts<br>(7 days'<br>notice) | Call money(e)   | Inter-bank<br>market:<br>overnight<br>lending(f)   | Local<br>authorities:<br>temporary<br>loans<br>(3 months) (g)   | Finance<br>houses:<br>deposits<br>(3 months)(h)   |
| F | ridays                             |                               |                | E   | iscount rate   | es .   |  |   |   | Interest ra  | tes   |   |
|   | 1970 Jan. 30<br>Feb. 27<br>Mar. 26 | 7                             |                | £7·5106<br>£7·5935<br>£7·1776                       | $7\frac{17}{32} \\ 7\frac{19}{32} \\ 7\frac{3}{16}$  | 8 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub><br>8 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | $9\frac{1}{2}$ — $9\frac{3}{4}$<br>$9\frac{1}{4}$ — $9\frac{1}{2}$                               | 6<br>5½   | $6\frac{3}{8} - 7\frac{3}{4}  6\frac{3}{8} - 7\frac{7}{8}  5\frac{7}{8} - 7\frac{1}{4}$   | $9 - 13$ $8\frac{1}{2} - 20$ $7\frac{1}{4} - 8$  | $\begin{array}{c} 8\frac{7}{8} & -9\\ 9\frac{1}{2} \\ 8\frac{7}{8} \end{array}$   | $9\frac{1}{8}$ — $9\frac{3}{8}$ $9\frac{3}{4}$ — $9\frac{7}{8}$ $9$ — $9\frac{1}{4}$                      |
|   | Apr. 24<br>May 29<br>June 26       | 9 ,                           | L              | £6·7732<br>£6·8615<br>£6·8553                       | $6\frac{25}{32}$ $6\frac{7}{8}$  | 8  | 8 <del>1</del> —9  | 5   | $5\frac{3}{8}$ $-6\frac{3}{4}$ $5\frac{3}{8}$ $-6\frac{7}{8}$                             | $4\frac{1}{2}$ — 7<br>5 — 8<br>5 — $6\frac{1}{2}$  | 7 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub><br>8 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub><br>7 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub>   | $ 8\frac{1}{4} - 8\frac{3}{8} $ $ 8\frac{1}{2} - 8\frac{5}{8} $ $ 8\frac{3}{8} - 8\frac{1}{2} $           |
|   | July 31<br>Aug. 28<br>Sept. 28     | 3 ,                           | ,              | £6·8248<br>£6·8163<br>£6·8142                       | $6\frac{27}{32} \\ 6\frac{13}{16} \\ \cdots$   | "  | "  | "   | ,,<br>538   | $\begin{array}{ccccc} 4\frac{1}{2} & & 7\frac{1}{2} \\ 5 & & 7\frac{1}{4} \\ 6 & & 7 \end{array}$                    | $7\frac{1}{6} - 7\frac{3}{4}$ $7\frac{1}{2} - 7\frac{9}{16}$ $7\frac{1}{4} - 7\frac{5}{16}$   | $ 8\frac{1}{8} - 8\frac{1}{4} \\ 7\frac{7}{8} - 8 \\ 7\frac{1}{2} - 7\frac{3}{4} $                        |
|   | Oct. 30<br>Nov. 27<br>Dec. 24      | 7 ,                           |                | £6·8130<br>£6·8154<br>£6·8167                       | "  | "  | "  | "   | $5\frac{3}{8}$ $-6\frac{3}{4}$ $5\frac{3}{8}$ $-6\frac{5}{8}$                             | $\begin{array}{cccc} 6 & - & 6\frac{1}{2} \\ 6\frac{1}{2} & - & 6\frac{3}{4} \\ 5\frac{7}{8} & - & 6 \end{array}$    | $7\frac{3}{16} \frac{7\frac{1}{4}}{7\frac{1}{8}}$ $7\frac{1}{4}$  | $ 7\frac{1}{2} - 7\frac{3}{4} \\ 7\frac{3}{4} - 7\frac{7}{8} $  |
|   | 1971 Jan. 29<br>Feb. 26<br>Mar. 26 | 3 ,                           | ,              | £6·7725<br>£6·7157<br>£6·6242                       | $\begin{array}{c} 6\frac{2}{3}\frac{5}{2} \\ 6\frac{3}{4} \\ 6\frac{5}{8} \end{array}$             | "  | "<br>"   | "   | $5\frac{3}{8}$ $6\frac{7}{8}$ $5\frac{3}{8}$ $6\frac{7}{8}$ $5\frac{3}{8}$ $6\frac{7}{8}$ | $7\frac{3}{8}$ — $7\frac{3}{4}$ 4 — 8 $7\frac{1}{4}$ — 8   | $ 7\frac{3}{8} 7\frac{13}{16} - 7\frac{7}{8} 7\frac{1}{4} - 7\frac{3}{8} $  | $7\frac{1}{4}$ — $7\frac{3}{4}$ 8 — $8\frac{1}{4}$ 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ — $8$                                  |
|   | Apr. 2                             | 8( <i>i</i> ) ,<br>6 ,<br>3 , | ,              | £5.8293<br>£5.7849<br>£5.7561<br>£5.7081<br>£5.6844 | $5\frac{27}{32} \\ 5\frac{25}{32} \\ 5\frac{23}{32} \\ 5\frac{11}{16}$                             | 7  | 7 <del>1</del> _8  | 4   | 43/8 57/8   | $6\frac{3}{4} - 8$ $6 - 6\frac{7}{8}$ $5\frac{3}{4} - 6\frac{3}{8}$ $3 - 6\frac{3}{8}$ $2\frac{1}{2} - 6\frac{1}{2}$ | $ \begin{array}{cccc} 6\frac{7}{8} & -7 \\ 6\frac{7}{8} & 6\frac{13}{8} \\ 6\frac{5}{8} & -6\frac{3}{4} \\ 6\frac{3}{8} & -6\frac{1}{2} \end{array} $ | 7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> —7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> ,, ,, ,, 6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>       |
|   | May 7                              | 4 ,<br>1 ,                    | ,              | £5.6840<br>£5.6517<br>£5.6276<br>£5.6318            | 5 <sup>2</sup> / <sub>32</sub><br>5 <sup>8</sup> / <sub>32</sub><br>5 <sup>2</sup> / <sub>32</sub> | "<br>6 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>                             | ",<br>7 <del>1</del> "8  | ;;<br>;;<br>;;                                  | "   | $\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$   | $6\frac{3}{8}$ $6\frac{5}{8}$ $6\frac{3}{4} - 6\frac{7}{8}$   | $6\frac{1}{2} - 6\frac{5}{8}$ $6\frac{1}{4} - 6\frac{5}{8}$ $6\frac{3}{4}$ $6\frac{7}{8} - 7$             |
|   | June , 1<br>,, 1<br>,, 2           | 1 ,                           | ·,<br>·,<br>·, | £5.6090<br>£5.6064<br>£5.6070<br>£5.5917            | 5 ½  | ;;<br>6 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>                            | 7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> —7 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub><br>7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> —8 | "<br>"  | " " " "   | $ 5\frac{1}{2} - 6\frac{5}{8} \\ 2 - 6\frac{1}{8} \\ 4\frac{3}{4} - 6\frac{1}{2} \\ 3\frac{1}{2} - 6\frac{1}{8} $    | $6\frac{3}{4} \\ 6\frac{1}{2} \\ 6\frac{5}{16}$   | $7 - 7\frac{1}{8}$ $6\frac{3}{4} - 6\frac{7}{8}$ $6\frac{1}{2} - 6\frac{5}{8}$ $6\frac{3}{8}$             |
|   |                                    | 9<br>6<br>3                   | ;;<br>;;<br>;; | £5.5925<br>£5.5700<br>£5.5396<br>£5.5638<br>£5.5642 | $5\frac{19}{32}$ $5\frac{9}{16}$ $5\frac{19}{32}$  | 6,5<br>6,76  | ))<br>))<br>))<br>))   | " " " " "                                       | " " " " " " "   | $ 5 - 5\frac{7}{8}  3 - 6\frac{1}{4}  4 - 6  5\frac{7}{8} - 6  4\frac{1}{2} - 6\frac{1}{8} $                         | $ \begin{array}{c} 6\frac{1}{4} \\ 6\frac{3}{16} \\ 6\frac{1}{16} \\ 6\frac{1}{8} \end{array} $   | $6\frac{1}{4} - 6\frac{1}{2}$ $6\frac{1}{4} - 6\frac{3}{8}$ $6\frac{1}{4} - 6\frac{3}{8}$                 |
|   | Aug.<br>,, 1<br>,, 2<br>,, 2       | 3 ,                           | ,              | £5.6301<br>£5.7252<br>£5.8288<br>£5.8052            | 5 }<br>5 <del>1</del> <del>8</del><br>5 <del>1</del> <del>8</del>                                  | 578-6  | )<br>;;<br>;;  | ;;<br>;;<br>;;                                  | ;;<br>;;<br>;;  | $\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$   | $6\frac{1}{16} - 6\frac{1}{8}$ $6$ $5\frac{7}{8}$ $5\frac{15}{6} - 6$   | $ \begin{array}{c} 6\frac{1}{4} \\ 6 - 6\frac{1}{8} \\ 5\frac{7}{8} - 6 \\ 6 - 6\frac{1}{8} \end{array} $ |

(a) Average rate of discount on allotment for 91-day bills at the weekly tender.
(b) Rate calculated (to nearest ½%) from the price at which the market bids for 91-day bills.
(c) Before 6 August 1971, the minimum buying rate agreed by the members of the discount market; from 6 August, the spread of the market's buying rates.

market's buying rates.

(d) The rate at which trade bills are discounted depends upon their quality. The figures shown are market rates for bills of good average quality. Some trade bills are discounted at lower rates.

(e) Range of rates charged for loans to the discount market. The lower rate is the clearing banks' basic (or minimum) rate for such loans and is normally a fixed margin above their deposit rate.

(f) Range of rates over the day in the inter-bank sterling market.

(g) For a minimum term of three months and thereafter at seven days' notice.

(h) Range of rates quoted for new deposits of a fixed term of three months by some of the main hire purchase finance houses.

Rates are to some extent subject to negotiation and different rates may be paid on large amounts.

(j) Thursday.

### Table 30 **Security vields**

Per cent per annum, except for index number in right-hand column

|   | ,                            | British govern                 | ment stocks                  | Company securities (F.TActuarles Indices) |  |                              |                              |                                       |
|---|------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|---|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
|   | Short-<br>dated<br>(5 years) | Medium-<br>dated<br>(10 years) | Long-<br>dated<br>(20 years) | 3½% War<br>Loan                           | 20-year<br>debenture<br>and loan<br>stocks | Indust                       | rial ordinary sh             | ares                                  |
| Last working days:                                    |                              | ed redemption y                |                              | Flat yield                                | Redemp-<br>tion yield                      | Dividend<br>yield            | Earnings yield(b)            | Price index<br>(10 April<br>1962=100) |
| 1969 Sept.  | 9·13                         | 8·98                           | 9·21                         | 9·10                                      | 10·85                                      | 4·20                         | 6·32                         | 148·8                                 |
| Dec.  | 8·80                         | 8·88                           | 9·04                         | 8·85                                      | 10·70                                      | 3·93                         | 6·00                         | 157·4                                 |
| 1970 Mar.   | 8·04                         | 8·41                           | 8·72                         | 8·55                                      | 9·91                                       | 4·18                         | 6·32                         | 152·7                                 |
| June  | 7·58                         | 8·61                           | 9·42                         | 9·48                                      | 10·92                                      | 4·84                         | 7·32                         | 132·9                                 |
| July  | 7·31                         | 8·29                           | 9·11                         | 9·10                                      | 10·58                                      | 4·72                         | 7·10                         | 136·8                                 |
| Aug.  | 7·31                         | 8·36                           | 9·28                         | 9·35                                      | 10·43                                      | 4·73                         | 7·15                         | 136·4                                 |
| Sept.   | 7·54                         | 8·45                           | 9·16                         | 9·35                                      | 10·40                                      | 4·46                         | 6·76                         | 145·0                                 |
| Oct.  | 7·61                         | 8·55                           | 9·40                         | 9·65                                      | 10·32                                      | 4·47                         | 6·78                         | 144·4                                 |
| Nov.  | 7·94                         | 8·91                           | 9·70                         | 9·97                                      | 10·82                                      | 4·83                         | 7·41                         | 134·1                                 |
| Dec.  | 8·04                         | 9·04                           | 9·70                         | 9·82                                      | 10·84                                      | 4·58                         | 7·04                         | 141·7                                 |
| 1971 Jan.   | 7·63                         | 8·79                           | 9·55                         | 9·58                                      | 10·55                                      | 4·54                         | 6·97                         | 141·8                                 |
| Feb.  | 7·64                         | 8·43                           | 9·17                         | 9·24                                      | 10·59                                      | 4·72                         | 7·08                         | 137·0                                 |
| Mar.  | 7·31                         | 8·20                           | 8·90                         | 8·96                                      | 10·49                                      | 4·46                         | 7·00                         | 145·1                                 |
| Apr.  | 7·08                         | 8·11                           | 8·98                         | 9·18                                      | 10·34                                      | 3·96                         | 6·13                         | 164·1                                 |
| May   | 7·12                         | 8·25                           | 9·19                         | 9·53                                      | 10·26                                      | 3·86                         | 5·98                         | 169·5                                 |
| June  | 6·88                         | 7·96                           | 8·95                         | 9·25                                      | 10·38                                      | 3·83                         | 5·92                         | 172·2                                 |
| July  | 6·87                         | 7·88                           | 8·99                         | 9·36                                      | 10·26                                      | 3·60                         | 5·59                         | 183·8                                 |
| Aug.  | 6·61                         | 7·55                           | 8·73                         | 9·12                                      | 9·99                                       | 3·59                         | 5·59                         | 183·8                                 |
| Wednesdays:<br>1971 Apr. 7<br>,, 14<br>,, 21<br>,, 28 | 7·22<br>7·23<br>7·21<br>7·16 | 8·26<br>8·29<br>8·25<br>8·15   | 9·06<br>9·15<br>9·10<br>8·98 | 9·25<br>9·38<br>9·30<br>9·14              | 10·48<br>10·46<br>10·41<br>10·37           | 4·46<br>4·44<br>4·34<br>4·09 | 6·95<br>6·91<br>6·70<br>6·32 | 145·0<br>145·9<br>149·6<br>158·9      |
| May 5   | 7·05                         | 8·09                           | 9·00                         | 9·21                                      | 10·32                                      | 3·95                         | 6·10                         | 165·2                                 |
| ,, 12   | 6·99                         | 7·95                           | 8·92                         | 9·11                                      | 10·24                                      | 3·85                         | 5·93                         | 170·2                                 |
| ,, 19   | 7·10                         | 8·12                           | 9·06                         | 9·28                                      | 10·21                                      | 3·90                         | 6·03                         | 168·2                                 |
| ,, 26   | 7·08                         | 8·18                           | 9·14                         | 9·45                                      | 10·21                                      | 3·89                         | 6·02                         | 168·3                                 |
| June 2  | 7·26                         | 8·33                           | 9·26                         | 9·53                                      | 10·33                                      | 3·88                         | 6·02                         | 168·8                                 |
| ,, 9  | 7·04                         | 8·17                           | 9·12                         | 9·39                                      | 10·36                                      | 3·88                         | 6·03                         | 169·0                                 |
| ,, 16   | 7·01                         | 8·17                           | 9·05                         | 9·37                                      | 10·40                                      | 3·91                         | 6·07                         | 167·8                                 |
| ,, 23   | 6·92                         | 8·08                           | 9·03                         | 9·34                                      | 10·37                                      | 3·90                         | 6·05                         | 168·3                                 |
| ,, 30   | 6·88                         | 7·96                           | 8·95                         | 9·25                                      | 10·38                                      | 3·83                         | 5·92                         | 172·2                                 |
| July 7  | 6·87                         | 7·91                           | 8·92                         | 9·21                                      | 10·26                                      | 3·81                         | 5·90                         | 172·9                                 |
| ,, 14   | 6·57                         | 7·53                           | 8·65                         | 9·05                                      | 10·20                                      | 3·65                         | 5·64                         | 180·8                                 |
| ,, 21   | 6·69                         | 7·65                           | 8·79                         | 9·18                                      | 10·20                                      | 3·64                         | 5·64                         | 181·7                                 |
| ,, 28   | 6·76                         | 7·74                           | 8·85                         | 9·26                                      | 10·26                                      | 3·55                         | 5·51                         | 186·4                                 |
| Aug. 4  | 6·89                         | 7·91                           | 9·01                         | 9·45                                      | 10·23                                      | 3·71                         | 5·76                         | 178·5                                 |
| ,, 11   | 6·80                         | 7·79                           | 8·90                         | 9·35                                      | 10·25                                      | 3·66                         | 5·68                         | 181·0                                 |
| ,, 18   | 6·62                         | 7·60                           | 8·71                         | 9·18                                      | 10·19                                      | 3·68                         | 5·72                         | 179·8                                 |
| ,, 25   | 6·52                         | 7·48                           | 8·66                         | 9·18                                      | 10·05                                      | 3·56                         | 5·54                         | 185·8                                 |

 <sup>(</sup>a) See additional notes.
 (b) Earnings are taken as gross profit less corporation tax (at 45% to 27 November 1970, at 42½% from 30 November 1970, and at 40% from 30 March 1971), other charges and gross preference dividends.

### Additional notes to the tables

#### Sources

Statistics taken from publications of H.M. Government are reproduced by permission of the Controller of H.M. Stationery Office. Particular acknowledgement is made to H.M. Treasury for the use of the figures of central government financing in Table 1 and of the nationalised industries' bank borrowing for Tables 9(1) and (2).

Acknowledgement is also made to the banks and other institutions which have made material available to the Bank, and to the following bodies which have allowed the Bank to reprint statistics compiled by them or have assisted the Bank in the collection of statistics from their members:

nembers:

The Accepting Houses Committee The American banks in London

The Association of Investment Trust Companies

The Association of Unit Trust Managers

The British Bankers' Association

The British Overseas and Commonwealth

Banks Association

The Committee of London Clearing Bankers

The Committee of Scottish Clearing Bankers

The Council of The Scottish Stock Exchange

The Council of The Stock Exchange, London

The Eastern Exchange Banks' Association

The Faculty of Actuaries in Edinburgh

The Financial Times

The Foreign Banks and Affiliates Association

The Institute of Actuaries in London

The Japanese banks in London

The London Discount Market Association

The Northern Ireland Bankers' Association

The Royal Mint

### **Statistical Abstract**

Figures for periods earlier than those covered by the tables appearing both in this annex and in the analysis of financial statistics are given in the Bank of England Statistical Abstract, which contains extended series of quarterly or, where available, monthly figures. Some tables are carried back to 1945, others to the early or middle fifties, and some start in the early sixties. Copies of the Abstract may be obtained from the Publications Section, Economic Intelligence Department, Bank of England, London EC2R 8AH, at a price of £3.

### Table 1: Central government: borrowing requirement

This table provides a summary, for calendar quarters and financial years, of all transactions affecting the central government, and analyses government borrowing according to the source of the funds borrowed. It classifies transactions in three main categories. The first category comprises:

- (a) The net amount paid out, or received, by the Consolidated Fund; this is mainly on account of current revenue and expenditure, but also covers certain domestic loans including any at subsidised rates of interest and all overseas lending.
- (b) The amount lent from the National Loans Fund (all at market rates) to local authorities, nationalised industries and other domestic

bodies, less the repayments of principal on such loans. Interest on these loans, together with the profits of the Issue Department of the Bank of England, is set off in the National Loans Fund against the cost of interest, management and expenses of the national debt. Any shortfall is made good by a transfer from the Consolidated Fund, so that receipts and payments relating to debt servicing are self-balancing in the National Loans Fund.

- (c) The net change in other central government funds and accounts, the largest components of which are the balances of the National Insurance Funds and departmental balances held with the Paymaster General.
- (d) The net change in the borrowing requirement of the Northern Ireland Government. This item brings the statistics of the central government borrowing requirement into line with the integrated treatment of the central government in the national accounts and in the flow of funds accounts.

The aggregate of these items, called the central government's borrowing requirement (net balance), is a measure of the net expenditure (including lending) of the central government resulting broadly from decisions of a budgetary nature.

Second, the table brings together under the heading "external transactions" any net cost or gain in sterling resulting from: (a) changes in the official reserves and other items financing the total currency flow in the balance of payments accounts. These comprise changes resulting from the Exchange Equalisation Account's transactions in gold, foreign exchange and Special Drawing Rights (other than allocations) and changes in net transactions with the International Monetary Fund (except for the payment of subscriptions) and with other monetary authorities; and (b) any other increase or decrease in overseas holdings of government stocks and Treasury bills, and any change in other forms of central government debt to overseas.

Together these items represent the impact on the central government's domestic financing of the overseas transactions of the country as a whole.

Finally, the table analyses government domestic borrowing to show changes in both the banks' and other domestic holdings of notes, coin and government debt. Financing of the Northern Ireland Government borrowing requirement takes the form of bank advances and changes in holdings of stocks, Treasury bills and other securities issued by the Northern Ireland Government. The domestic borrowing is equal to the sum of the central government's borrowing requirement (net balance) and the external transactions.

Although the table is, in principle, a sterling cash account, derived mainly from statements of account, the division between domestic and overseas holdings of government stocks and Treasury bills is not exact. Some unidentified changes in overseas holdings may be included among the residual figures for domestic holdings, but the amounts involved are thought not to be very large.

More details of the components of central government financing were given in an article in

the March 1966 *Bulletin*, page 29, and the changes resulting from the National Loans Act 1968 were explained in the September 1968 *Bulletin*, page 280.

### Table 2: Central government: current and capital accounts

This table gives a national income accounts classification of transactions which make up the central government's borrowing requirement (net balance) in Table 1. It is a summary of the current and capital accounts of the central government, published by the Central Statistical Office in *Financial Statistics*.

### Table 3: Analysis of government debt

1 Marketable debt This section gives a further analysis by type of holder of the changes, included in Table 1, in the amount of government stocks and Treasury bills held by overseas holders, the banking sector and other domestic holders. Changes in holdings of stocks are shown at cash value except for those of the banking sector, where the figures relate mainly to changes in book value — any difference between the book and cash value being reflected in the residual figures for "other holders".

The figures for overseas holders, as in Table 1, are based partly on the series of U.K. external liabilities and claims in sterling and partly on information extracted from the registers of government stocks; they should not be regarded as more than estimates — any error being reflected in the figures for "other holders". "Central monetary institutions" covers the holdings of central banks, currency boards, the General and Note Security Funds of the Crown Agents, the Bank for International Settlements and a few other accounts known to be used for central monetary purposes.

The table includes a maturity analysis of official transactions in government stocks. In this analysis, stocks with optional redemption dates are classified according to the final date and 4% Victory Bonds according to the average life to maturity; where stocks are converted, both sides of the operation are included, each in the appropriate category.

Figures for overseas holdings of Treasury bills include changes in Treasury bills held as the counterpart of swap transactions with overseas monetary authorities. These are not identifiable in Table 1 as they are one component only of the item "Total external currency flow".

- 2 National savings This table, derived from Department for National Savings statistics, analyses the figures for national savings in Table 1. Changes in deposits with the special investment departments of the trustee savings banks and in the investment account of the National Savings Bank are excluded because they do not directly affect the central government: that part of their funds which is invested in government debt is included in Table 1 under "other holders: marketable debt".
- 3 Tax reserve certificates On 27th June 1966 separate personal and company certificates were introduced at different rates of interest. Company

certificates are intended for bodies liable to corporation tax, while personal certificates are for individuals, partnerships, trustees and others not liable to corporation tax. The figures for issues shown in the table under "personal" and "company" relate strictly to the amounts received by the central government in each period on account of each type of certificate. The figures for surrenders, however, include amounts paid out by the central government on account of the previous type of certificate which is still being surrendered, though now in only very small amounts. Certificates of this type surrendered by individuals, partnerships and private firms have been entered under "personal" and all others under "company".

An article describing the history of tax reserve certificates appeared in the December 1968 *Bulletin*, page 391.

### Table 4: Currency circulation

Figures for the Bank of England and the London clearing banks relate to the average of Wednesdays in each month; those for the Scottish clearing banks and the Northern Ireland banks relate to the average in periods of four consecutive weeks, as published in *The London Gazette* and *The Belfast Gazette* respectively, with as close a correspondence as possible to the calendar month.

The figures for the amount of coin in circulation are provided by the Royal Mint, and make allowance for coin which has been lost, destroyed, or otherwise wasted.

Some of the figures for the latest months are provisional.

### Table 5: Bank of England

Special Deposits are called by the Bank of England under the scheme announced in July 1958 (described fully in the December 1960 Bulletin, page 18) from the London clearing banks and the Scottish clearing banks. The deposits are not at the banks' free disposal, and do not therefore count as liquid assets. The levels of calls, which had remained at 2% of gross deposits from the London clearing banks, and 1% from the Scottish banks since July 1966, were increased in May 1970 to 2½% and 1½% respectively, and in November to 3½% and 1½%.

As from 1st September 1970 certain sterling holdings of official institutions overseas, which had hitherto been employed on behalf of those institutions by the Bank of England under their guarantee – primarily in Treasury bills but occasionally in other liquid assets – are accounted as direct, rather than contingent, liabilities of the Bank of England; and the assets in which the funds are invested are included among the assets of the Banking Department.

From 28th February 1971, the figures reflect certain changes in the treatment of reserves in the books of the Banking Department, in connection with the publication by the Bank of England of a full balance sheet and profit and loss account. The main effects of these changes are to increase the figures on the assets side for government securities and for other securities, and on the liabilities side for other accounts, as reserves hitherto earmarked against specific

assets are brought together on the liabilities side of the account.

### Table 8: U.K. banking sector

The figures, which are confined to U.K. offices of the reporting banks, are designed to show transactions between the banks and their non-bank customers. They therefore exclude the banks' own internal funds, all inter-bank items, and transactions between the banks and the discount market; and advances are shown without deduction of provisions for bad and doubtful debts.

Deposit banks comprise the categories listed in the additional notes to Table 9, and the Banking Department of the Bank of England, C. Hoare & Company, Isle of Man Bank Limited, Lewis's Bank Limited, the English office of the Royal Bank of Ireland Limited (this bank has no branches in Northern Ireland and therefore is not regarded as a Northern Ireland bank). Yorkshire Bank Limited, and the Banking Departments of the Co-operative Wholesale Society Limited (Co-operative Bank) and the Scottish Co-operative Wholesale Society Limited. At 30th June 1971, in addition to the assets shown in Table 8 – which do not reflect transactions within the banking sector - the National Giro had £9.7 million at call with the discount market.

Accepting houses, overseas banks, other banks and the discount market comprise those institutions whose figures appear in Tables 10 and 7 respectively. The figures shown here differ from those in Tables 10 and 7, mainly because the items which are there shown together under "other assets" are here allocated to the appropriate headings.

Net deposits comprise current and deposit accounts and issues of dollar and sterling certificates of deposit, other than those held for or by U.K. banks and the discount market, plus credits in course of transmission, less cheques in course of collection and items in transit between offices of the same bank.

Net government indebtedness to the Banking Department is defined in footnote  $\emph{k}$  to Table 1.

An article in the June 1969 *Bulletin*, page 176, described the role and functions of the main groups of banks in the sector, and reviewed the sector's progress over the period 1952-67.

#### Table 9: Deposit banks

1 London clearing banks Net deposits are defined as gross deposits less (a) balances with, and cheques in course of collection on, other banks in the United Kingdom and the Republic of Ireland and (b) items in transit between offices of the same bank. An article in the December 1963 Bulletin, page 285, described the concept of net deposits and the evolution of the present method of measurement.

Total liquid assets comprise coin, notes and balances with the Bank of England (excluding Special Deposits), money at call and short notice (defined below), and bills discounted, which include refinanceable export and shipbuilding finance (the present refinance facilities, which were described in the September 1969 Bulletin, page 292, have since been modified – see December 1970 Bulletin, page 395). The ratio of total liquid assets to gross deposits (the

liquidity ratio) is the clearing banks' conventional measure of their liquidity; it does not take account of the extent to which they may hold other assets of comparable liquidity. An article in the December 1962 *Bulletin*, page 248, described the concept of bank liquidity and the background to the above definition.

Money at call and short notice comprises all money lent to members of the London Discount Market Association, together with loans for up to one month to other U.K. banks, to jobbers and stockbrokers, including those from Account to Account, to money brokers on the stock exchange, to bill brokers and similar money market institutions which are not members of the L.D.M.A., and to bullion brokers. The banks' own holdings of tax reserve certificates, balances in non-sterling currencies with banks in the United Kingdom and abroad, and some foreign currency notes and coin in tills (if not included under "coin, notes and balances with Bank of England"—the practice varies) are included.

The nationalised industries comprise those parts of the coal, transport, airways, gas, electricity and steel industries which are in public ownership. The figures represent only advances made under Treasury guarantee: H.M. Treasury supply these figures. (The overdrafts of the nationalised steel companies which have been repaid and replaced by centralised borrowing by the British Steel Corporation stood at £79 million on the vesting day, 28th July 1967: £76 million from the London clearing banks and £3 million from the Scottish clearing banks.)

The method of seasonal adjustment of net deposits and of advances (other than to nationalised industries) was described in an article in the March 1966 *Bulletin*, page 46. The series should not be regarded as exact; and is given to the nearest £5 million.

At the end of 1969, the London clearing banks, the Scottish clearing banks, and the three Northern Ireland banks based in Northern Ireland made certain changes in their accounting procedures in connection with the full disclosure of their profits and reserves. These changes are reflected in the figures from mid-January 1970 where breaks in continuity occur. The following is a summary of the changes (which, for various reasons, have not been adopted uniformly by all the groups of banks) with an indication, in value terms, of their effect on the figures.

- (i) For the London and Scottish clearing banks, the allocation of items in transit between deposits (current accounts) and advances; and (London clearing banks only) the netting of credits in course of transmission against cheques for collection. This produced a fall in gross deposits of some £350 million for the London clearing banks, and of some £60 million for the Scottish banks.
- (ii) The introduction of amortisation of investments (all banks): this produced upward revisions of some £75 million for the London clearing banks (of which £60 million on account of British government stocks), £15 million for the Scottish banks and about £2 million for the three Northern Ireland banks. The banks' reserves were correspondingly increased.

- (iii) The transfer of inner reserves and sundry provisions for pensions, taxation and dividends (all banks) from gross deposits (other accounts): in round terms this reduced gross deposits by some £500 million for the London clearing banks, £60 million for the Scottish banks and £15 million for the Northern Ireland banks.
- 2 Scottish clearing banks Notes outstanding include the 'authorised' circulation, which was £2.7 million at all the dates shown; the remainder of this item is covered by holdings of Bank of England notes and coin.

Net deposits are defined as gross deposits less items in transit between offices of the same bank. An article in the December 1963 *Bulletin*, page 285, described the concept of net deposits and the evolution of the present method of measurement.

Total liquid assets comprise coin, notes and balances with the Bank of England (excluding Special Deposits), balances with other banks etc., money at call and short notice, and bills discounted, which include refinanceable export and shipbuilding finance.

Coin, notes and balances with the Bank of England include cover for Scottish bank notes in excess of the 'authorised' circulation (see above), and also banks' holdings of each other's notes.

Balances with other banks etc. include both balances with, and cheques in course of collection on, other banks in the United Kingdom.

The nature and effect of certain accounting changes carried out by the Scottish banks from the end of 1969 are described in the additional notes to Table 9(1).

3 Northern Ireland banks Northern Ireland banks are defined as the members of the Northern Ireland Bankers' Association. The figures relate to liabilities and assets of all banking offices situated within the United Kingdom.

Notes outstanding include the 'authorised' circulation, which was approximately £2 million at all the dates shown: the remainder of this item is covered by holdings of Bank of England notes and coin.

Coin, notes and balances with the Bank of England include cover for the note issues of the Northern Ireland banks in excess of the 'authorised' circulation (see above), and also banks' holdings of each other's notes.

Balances with other banks etc. comprise balances with, and cheques in course of collection on, other banks in the United Kingdom.

Figures in the present form were first collected in April 1963. Earlier figures, not entirely consistent with the present series, are given in the Bank's *Statistical Abstract* (described on page 424).

The nature and effect of certain accounting changes carried out by three of the Northern Ireland banks from the end of 1969 are described in the additional notes to Table 9 (1).

# Table 10: Accepting houses, overseas banks and other banks in the United Kingdom

Table 10 (1) summarises the figures of the contributors to Tables 10 (2) to 10 (7). The figures

for non-sterling currencies are not comparable with those shown in Table 20; apart from minor differences of definition, the coverage of banks is less comprehensive and currencies of overseas sterling countries are included in this table but excluded from Table 20.

The figures cover the business of all offices of the banks within the United Kingdom.

Overseas residents are defined here, and elsewhere in the *Bulletin*, as overseas governments (including their diplomatic representatives in the United Kingdom) and public authorities, U.K. branches or agencies of international institutions, and persons, companies and other bodies whose permanent or registered address is outside the United Kingdom. This includes overseas branches of U.K.-registered companies and agents or agencies located in the United Kingdom acting on behalf of, or for the account of, overseas residents.

U.K. residents are defined as U.K. public authorities, persons, companies and other bodies whose permanent or registered address is within the United Kingdom. This includes branches located within the United Kingdom of overseas-registered companies and U.K. diplomatic and military representatives overseas.

Current and deposit accounts include, in addition to the banks' deposit liabilities, their liabilities on loans and advances (including money at call and short notice) received from other U.K. banks, and their net sterling liabilities to their offices, or to their head office, overseas.

The item "money at call and short notice" differs from that included in Table 9: claims on banks in the United Kingdom and abroad – both in sterling and other currencies – are excluded, and reported elsewhere; and no foreign currency till money is included.

Balances with other U.K. banks include money at call or short notice and loans and advances to those banks. U.K. banks are defined as the U.K. offices of the banks contributing to these tables together with the National Giro and the deposit banks whose figures appear in Table 8.

Loans to U.K. local authorities comprise funds placed with, and loans and advances made to, U.K. local authorities. Any money placed by the banks with local authorities where the banks are acting solely as agents and have no corresponding deposit liabilities is excluded.

The figures for British government stocks are given at book value or cost.

Advances comprise amounts outstanding on loan and overdrawn accounts, the banks' foreign currency balances with banks and financial institutions overseas, and net sterling claims on their offices, or on their head office, overseas. Loans to U.K. local authorities are excluded. The figures are shown without deduction of provisions for bad and doubtful debts and exclude advances to other U.K. banks.

In addition to banks' own holdings of certificates of deposit, other assets include sterling securities (other than sterling bills discounted and British government stocks), trade investments, and foreign currency assets not included elsewhere (such as investments and discounted bills denominated in currencies other than sterling).

# Table 11: Analysis of advances by banks in the United Kingdom

This analysis is based so far as possible on the Standard Industrial Classification: there are twenty-five categories grouped under the broad headings of manufacturing, other production, financial, services, personal and overseas. Advances are classified by industry, irrespective of owner (i.e. private, local authority or government); and if an advance cannot be attributed to any particular activity, it is classed according to the main activity of the borrower – if necessary within the residual groups provided under the broad divisions. Advances to merchants, brokers, importers and exporters are included in "retail distribution" or "other distribution" as appropriate.

The analysis, which mainly relates to the third Wednesday in February, May, August and November, covers all banks in the United Kingdom which contribute to the banking sector statistics (Table 8). It includes advances, both in sterling and foreign currencies, provided by banks to their customers; but does not include funds placed through the specialised financial markets with other banks (both in the United Kingdom and overseas) or with local authorities or finance houses.

Figures for the Northern Ireland banks, which relate to the third Tuesday in each quarter, are broadly comparable with those provided by the other contributors to the table, but are in less detail

An article introducing the analysis and describing how it differs from an earlier series appeared in the March 1967 *Bulletin*, page 48. Both the earlier series (1946-66) and the current series are given in the Bank's *Statistical Abstract* (described on page 424).

### Table 12: Money stock

In this table various differing categories of bank deposits with institutions included within the U.K. banking sector are grouped with notes and coin in circulation to produce a choice of three definitions for the stock of money. The first definition (M<sub>1</sub>) is a narrow one, consisting of notes and coin in circulation with the public plus sterling current accounts held by the private sector only. The second definition (Mo) is a little wider; it includes in addition private sector sterling deposit (time) accounts with the deposit banks and discount houses. The third definition (M<sub>3</sub>), which has been in official use for some years, is wider still. It consists of notes and coin in circulation with the public, together with all deposits whether denominated in sterling or non-sterling currency, held by U.K. residents in both the public and private sectors.

The statistical returns provided by banking institutions give sufficient information about deposits for the calculation of the widest definition of the stock of money,  $M_3$ . They do not however include a full enough breakdown of deposits to allow a precise calculation of  $M_1$  and  $M_2$  and for this purpose various assumptions have to be made. The quarterly movements of  $M_1$  and  $M_2$  should therefore be treated with some reserve, though the degree of approxima-

tion involved is not thought to produce a misleading picture of long-term trends.

Where no information is available about the allocation of deposits between current and deposit accounts according to the type or residence of holder, or it is not possible to distinguish the sterling and foreign currency components, the following rules are followed in order to isolate the private sector deposits in the detail required:

### Deposits with deposit banks

- (i) U.K. residents' non-sterling accounts (other than those of banks) are counted as private sector current accounts.
- (ii) Overseas residents' non-sterling accounts, the majority of which are deposit accounts, are all counted as such.
- (iii) Overseas residents' sterling accounts are assumed to be all current accounts.
- (iv) Banking sector accounts, sterling and nonsterling, and public sector accounts are all treated as current accounts.

Deposits with the accepting houses, overseas banks and other banks

- (v) Sterling deposits of the banking and public sectors are all counted as deposit accounts.
- (vi) U.K. residents' non-sterling accounts (other than those of banks) are all assumed to be private sector accounts.

Deposits with discount houses

(vii) All funds borrowed, both from U.K. and overseas residents, are assumed to be in sterling.

Banking sector transit items comprise both credit and debit items in transit between offices of the same bank and also those in course of transmission to other members of the U.K. banking sector. In the compilation of figures for the stock of money the excess of debit over credit items in both categories is deducted from the banks' gross deposit liabilities. It is recognised that this procedure distorts the money stock figures, which are understated to the extent that any transit items are in course of transmission to overdrawn or loan accounts. Furthermore no allowance is made for any transit items affecting overseas rather than domestic accounts nor, in the calculation of M1 and Mo, for those affecting the public sector rather than the private sector. Research is currently in hand to try to find a more appropriate allocation of these transit items.

The criteria on which these definitions of the money stock are based, and the methods used to compile the figures, were further explained in an article in the September 1970 *Bulletin*, page 320.

### Table 13: Stock Exchange transactions

# Table 14: Transactions in British government stocks on the London stock exchange

In both tables, transactions are recorded at dealing (contract) dates, rather than at settlement dates

In Table 13 the figures for the London stock exchange represent the sum of brokers' purchases on behalf of clients plus the sum of their

sales on behalf of clients; that is, the transfer of a security from one holder to another counts as two deals. The Scottish figures are not comparable because any such transfer negotiated between two Scottish brokers is regarded as one deal. There is also an unknown element of duplication between the two series. No statistics are available for the other stock exchanges.

There are certain transactions, mainly cash subscriptions to new issues and redemption payments on maturing stocks, which are reported by some sections of the market but which do not pass through stockbrokers and are not therefore included in stock exchange turnover (Table 13). Such transactions have been eliminated as far as possible from Table 14.

### Table 15: Capital issues on the U.K. market

The estimates relate to new money raised by issues of ordinary, preference and loan capital (public issues, offers for sale, issues by tender, placings, and issues to shareholders and employees) by local authorities and quoted public companies in the United Kingdom; and by overseas public authorities (including local authorities and international organisations) and companies. The estimates include U.K. local authority negotiable bonds (of not less than one year) issued to, or through the agency of, banks, discount houses, issuing houses or brokers. Mortgages, and bank advances and any other loans redeemable in less than twelve months, are excluded; so also are loans from U.K. government funds (including the Industrial Reorganisation Corporation) - but not government subscriptions to company issues made pari passu with the market. Issues to shareholders are included only if the sole or principal share register is maintained in the United Kingdom, Estimates of the amounts raised are based on the prices at which securities are offered to the market. Subscriptions are recorded under the periods in which they are due to be paid. Redemptions relate to fixed interest securities of the kinds included as issues: conversion issues in lieu of cash repayment are included in the gross figures of both issues and redemptions. No allowance is made for company liquidations or other repayments of share capital.

The estimates for loan capital include issues of debentures and loan stock carrying the right of conversion into, or subscription to, equity capital. The amounts included in parts 2 and 3 of the table for such issues by U.K. companies are as follows:

| £ millions       |       |
|------------------|-------|
| 1968             | 104.6 |
| 1969             | 267.7 |
| 1970             | 105.0 |
| 1970 1st quarter | 7.1   |
| 2nd ,,           | 31.6  |
| 3rd ,,           | 30.6  |
| 4th ,,           | 35.7  |
| 1971 1st quarter | 0.5   |
| 2nd ,,           | 18.8  |
| 1971 Apr.        | 8.1   |
| May              | 1.2   |
| June             | 9.5   |
| July             | 4.5   |
| Aug.             | 13.0  |
|                  |       |

As the series relates only to new money raised, bonus issues, share exchanges and issues for other forms of consideration are excluded, as are issues in which the cash raised accrues not to the borrowing company but to its existing shareholders. It is not possible to segregate funds destined, in turn, for the purchase of existing securities or for subscription to other new issues, but the separate analysis of issues by financial institutions goes some way towards doing so.

The division between U.K. and overseas company borrowers is determined by the location of the registered office. U.K. "local authorities" include, in addition to local governments, such public bodies as water, dock and harbour boards. "Special finance agencies" are quoted public companies engaged in the provision of medium and long-term finance to industry (e.g. Industrial and Commercial Finance Corporation Limited). The industrial classification in part 3 of the table is according to the primary occupation of the borrowing company or group and is based on the Standard Industrial Classification.

International issues (usually issues made on more than one market and through an international syndicate) are included in part 1 of the table if U.K. institutions took a leading part In arranging them. The amounts included, which are rough estimates of the proportions for which U.K. sponsors arranged subscriptions, are as follows:

#### £ millions

| 1968<br>1969<br>1970    | <b>Total</b> 298·5 208·5 172·6 | U.K.<br>borrowers<br>20.9<br>0.9<br>20.2 | Overseas<br>borrowers<br>277·6<br>207·6<br>152·4 |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|
| 1970 1st quarter        | 46·7                           | 2·1                                      | 44·6   |
| 2nd ,,                  | 50·7                           | —  | 50·7   |
| 3rd ,,                  | 24·3                           | 1·3                                      | 23·1   |
| 4th ,,                  | 50·9                           | 16·9                                     | 34·1   |
| 1971 1st quarter 2nd ,, | 83·1<br>44·3                   | 6.2                                      | 76·9<br>44·3                                     |
| 1971 Apr.               | 6·9                            | =  | 6·9  |
| May                     | 22·8                           |  | 22·8   |
| June                    | 13·6                           |  | 13·6   |
| July                    | 4·2                            | =  | 4·2  |
| Aug.                    | 35·3                           |  | 35·3   |

An article in the June 1966 *Bulletin*, page 151, presented annual figures in broadly the present form back to 1954 together with an earlier series going back to 1927, and described the differences between the series. The Bank's *Statistical Abstract* (described on page 424) gives both series, the earlier one from 1945.

#### Table 16: Investment trust companies

The investment trust companies which contribute returns are either members of the Association of Investment Trust Companies or are listed as investment trust companies by the London stock exchange; 237 are covered by the most recent statistics. Returns are not sought from about sixty small trusts, whose assets at end-1967 totalled roughly £50 million.

Net current assets do not take account of contingent assets and liabilities such as claims on, or sums due to, the Inland Revenue, or the liability for accrued loan interest and for divi-

dends proposed but not yet paid. They include, however (in "other short-term assets in the United Kingdom" or "other short-term borrowing in the United Kingdom"), sums due from, or to, stockbrokers on account of securities sold or purchased and still awaiting settlement. The figures include the investment currency premium where appropriate.

The end-year figures of assets may be reconciled approximately as follows:

#### 6 millions

| 2 1111110110   |               |
|--|---------------|
| Assets at end-1969   | 4,902.2       |
| Transactions in trusts' own capital Adjustment due to changes in                 | 25.3          |
| trusts making returns Undistributed income, changes in market valuation, capital | -30.9         |
| gains tax, etc. (residual)   | <b>-427.4</b> |
| Assets at end-1970   | 4,469-2       |
|  |               |

Transactions in trusts' own capital include net issues of share and debenture capital for cash (excluding estimated costs of issue), other identified long-term borrowing at home and abroad, and issues of capital against the acquisition of trusts not previously included in the statistics.

Gross transactions in quoted ordinary and deferred securities of U.K. companies were:

| £ millions       | Purchases | Sales |
|------------------|-----------|-------|
| 1970 2nd quarter | 53·1      | 92.1  |
| 3rd ,,           | 62·1      | 68-1  |
| 4th ,,           | 86.2      | 76.0  |
| Year             | 300.2     | 329.1 |
| 1971 1st quarter | 80.4      | 71.1  |
| 2nd ,,           | 128.1     | 92.9  |

The present series was introduced in an article in the September 1961 *Bulletin*, page 29, and an article in the March 1969 *Bulletin*, page 62, brought together quarterly figures for the whole period 1961-67, together with some comment on the nature of these institutions and their growth. This comment is brought forward to the end of 1969 in an article on the financial institutions in the March 1971 *Bulletin*, pages 48-71. The Bank's *Statistical Abstract* (described on page 424) gives annual and quarterly figures from 1961 to 1969.

### Table 17: Unit trusts

The returns cover virtually all unit trusts authorised by the Department of Trade and Industry under the Prevention of Fraud (Investments) Act 1958. They are collected in the main through the Association of Unit Trust Managers, but also include returns of trusts whose managers are not members of the Association. The numbers of trusts covered by the returns were: 1970, March, 210; June, 220; September, 234; December, 239; 1971, March, 251; June, 258.

Gross transactions in quoted ordinary and deferred securities of U.K. companies were:

| £ millions       | Purchases | Sales |
|------------------|-----------|-------|
| 1970 2nd quarter | 83.9      | 93.7  |
| 3rd ,,           | 105.6     | 81.1  |
| 4th ,,           | 96.8      | 92.1  |
| Year             | 410.6     | 362.9 |
| 1971 1st quarter | 119.0     | 96.4  |
| 2nd              | 144.6     | 112.7 |

The present series was introduced in an article in the September 1961 *Bulletin*, page 29, and an article in the March 1969 *Bulletin*, page 62, brought together quarterly figures for the whole period 1961-67, together with some comment on the nature of these institutions and their growth. This comment is brought forward to the end of 1969 in an article on the financial institutions in the March 1971 *Bulletin*, pages 48-71. The *Statistical Abstract* (described on page 424) gives annual and guarterly figures from 1961 to 1969.

### Table 18: Property unit trusts

The statistics cover all fifteen U.K. property unit trusts for pension funds and charities. An article describing the origin and nature of these institutions appeared in the September 1969 *Bulletin*, page 294. Figures from March 1966 are given both in that article and in the *Statistical Abstract*.

# Table 20: External liabilities and claims of banks in the United Kingdom in non-sterling currencies

The figures are gross, as shown in the reporting banks' books at the close of business on the last working day of the period, currency amounts being calculated in sterling terms at the middle closing exchange rate on that day. Forward commitments and unsettled spot deals are not included. Contributing institutions differ somewhat from those in Table 8. The figures comprise:

### 1 U.K. liabilities

Deposits and advances received from overseas residents; commercial bills drawn on U.K. residents and held by the banks on behalf of their overseas customers; and negotiable dollar certificates of deposit issued in London. The series does not include official liabilities in foreign currencies arising from short-term loans to the U.K. government and drawings on central bank facilities.

#### 2 U.K. claims

Deposits with, and advances to, overseas residents; notes and coin; Treasury bills and similar short-term paper; commercial bills drawn on overseas residents and owned by the reporting institutions or held by them on behalf of their U.K. customers; and claims on overseas customers arising from acceptances.

Articles describing the euro-currency business of banks in London appear in the March 1970 Bulletin, page 31, the December 1970 Bulletin, page 448, and the June 1971 Bulletin, page 218.

Apart from U.S. dollars, the currencies most commonly handled on the London market are Swiss francs and deutschemarks. Liabilities and claims of U.K. banks in these currencies, included in Table 20, were:

| LIIIIIIIIII      |              |              |
|------------------|--------------|--------------|
| End of period    | Deutschemark | Swiss francs |
| U.K. liabilities |              |              |
| 1968             | 346          | 242          |
| 1969             | 615          | 454          |
| 1970 Sept.       | 1,015        | 748          |
| Dec.             | 1,154        | 676          |
| 1971 Mar.        | 1.313        | 739          |
| June             | 1 581        | 812          |

### U.K. claims

| 1968       | 441   | 246 |
|------------|-------|-----|
| 1969       | 795   | 496 |
| 1970 Sept. | 1,071 | 766 |
| Dec.       | 1,363 | 868 |
| 1971 Mar.  | 1,448 | 827 |
| June       | 1.581 | 894 |

#### **Tables 21-24**

An article discussing these tables appeared in the December 1970 Bulletin.

# Table 21: External liabilities in sterling to overseas sterling countries (old series)

This table continues the series of liabilities to the overseas sterling countries published in this *Bulletin* until the September 1970 issue. An explanation of this former series was given in an article in the June 1963 *Bulletin*. The total figures provide the basis for measuring the United Kingdom's eligibility to draw on the \$2,000 million Basle facility arranged in September 1968.

# Table 22: Sterling reserves of overseas countries and international organisations (other than the International Monetary Fund) as reported by U.K.

This table provides a broad measure of overseas countries' and international organisations' holdings of exchange reserves in the form of sterling assets. In other words, it measures what is often referred to as the 'reserve role' of sterling. The distribution between the various types of assets held shows the extent to which countries choose to hold banking and money market assets (which are shown in more detail in Table 23) as distinct from readily marketable investments in the form of British government stocks. Some countries hold other official sterling assets which it is not at present possible to embody in the table itself, but the approximate amount of such assets at the latest date available is given in a footnote to the table.

# Table 23: External banking and money market liabilities In sterling

This table gives figures of cash or near-cash funds held in the United Kingdom by overseas residents. Such funds are the most liquid, and normally the most variable, of all the different types of sterling liabilities. Those held by nonsterling countries are particularly sensitive to interest rate differentials and to changes in confidence in sterling; movements in these holdings often have a direct impact on the U.K. reserves. The holdings of the overseas sterling countries may also be affected by the same factors, but fluctuations in these holdings more usually reflect the financing of balance of payments flows, or movements between cash balances and marketable investments not included in this table. In addition to funds held for investment and reserve purposes, the figures include the more stable working balances of overseas banks and commercial concerns.

These liabilities comprise:

(a) Deposits and Treasury bills [see (c) below] held for banks overseas (including overseas offices of U.K. banks) and other account holders abroad, by banks and

their nominee companies in the United Kingdom and by certain other financial institutions. Similar funds held with the Crown Agents for Oversea Governments and Administrations are also included.

The following amounts of sterling certificates of deposit are included under external deposits with banks:

| 0 '111'    |
|------------|
| £ millions |
| 1          |
| 33         |
| 36         |
| 34         |
| 35         |
| 36         |
| 43         |
| 44         |
| 54         |
| 57         |
|            |

- (b) Temporary loans to and bills drawn on local authorities, and deposits with hire purchase finance companies, whether made direct by overseas residents or by U.K. banks and other U.K. agents for account of overseas residents.
- (c) The following amounts of non-interestbearing notes held by international organisations, which are included under Treasury bills:

| End of:    | £ millions |  |
|------------|------------|--|
| 1968       | 19         |  |
| 1969       | 43         |  |
| 1970 Sept. | 38         |  |
| Dec.       | 58         |  |
| 1971 Jan.  | 54         |  |
| Feb.       | 54         |  |
| Mar.       | 52         |  |
| Apr.       | 51         |  |
| May        | 51         |  |
| June       | 51         |  |
|            |            |  |

Liabilities to the International Monetary Fund are excluded; the United Kingdom's outstanding drawings on the Fund since 1967 are shown in Table 25, and the amount of accumulated charges paid in sterling (less I.M.F. expenditure in sterling) as at end-June 1971 is shown in a footnote to that table.

The geographical groupings used are as follows:

### 1 Overseas sterling countries

- (a) The Caribbean area includes Bahamas, Bermuda, British Honduras and Guyana.
- (b) East, Central and West Africa comprises Gambia, Ghana, Kenya, Malawi, Nigeria, Sierra Leone, Tanzania, Uganda and Zambia
- (c) The Middle East comprises Jordan, Libya, Kuwait, other Persian Gulf territories, and Southern Yemen.
- (d) The Far East comprises Brunei, Hong Kong, Malaysia and Singapore.
- (e) Other countries include Cyprus, Iceland, the Republic of Ireland, Malta and U.K. dependent territories not elsewhere included.

### 2 Non-sterling countries

- (a) North America comprises the United States and dependencies and Canada.
- (b) Latin America comprises other independent non-sterling countries of the American continent.
- (c) Western Europe comprises:
  - (i) the continental members of E.F.T.A. and their dependent territories; the Bank for International Settlements is included with Switzerland;
  - (ii) the members of E.E.C. and their dependent territories; and
  - (iii) Andorra, Finland, Greece, Spain, Turkey and Yugoslavia.
- (d) Eastern Europe comprises Albania, Bulgaria, Czechoslovakia, Eastern Germany, Hungary, Poland, Romania and U.S.S.R.
- (e) The Middle East comprises Egypt, Iran, Iraq, Israel, Lebanon, Saudi Arabia, Sudan, Syria and the Yemen.
- (f) The Far East comprises Burma, Cambodia, China, Formosa, Indonesia, Japan, Korea, Laos, the Philippines, Thailand and Vietnam.

### Table 24: External advances and overdrafts in sterling

This table shows the extent to which U.K. banks provide financial accommodation in the form of cash to overseas residents. The greater part is believed to represent advances and overdrafts given by U.K. banks to their own branches and correspondents overseas.

The geographical groupings shown are the same as those used in Table 23.

### Table 30: Security yields

The flat yield on a security is the annual amount receivable in interest, expressed as a percentage of the purchase price. The gross (i.e. before tax) redemption yield comprises the gross flat yield together with an apportionment of the capital gain or loss on dated securities held to redemption: more precisely it is the rate of interest which, if used to discount future dividends and the sum due at redemption, will make their present value equal to the present price of the stock.

For British government stocks other than  $3\frac{1}{2}\%$  War Loan the table shows gross redemption yields for selected maturities derived from yield-maturity curves fitted by computer. The main omissions from the calculation are where (a) the coupon is below 5%; (b) the total market issue is less than £150 million; (c) there is provision for a sinking fund or for redemption by drawings; (d) the stock has less than six months' life; or (e) a tap stock is obviously out of line with the market. An outline of the method used was given in the March 1967 Bulletin, page 52.

End-month figures back to 1957 derived from the yield-maturity curves are given in the Bank's *Statistical Abstract* (described on page 424), together with yields on selected stocks for the period 1945-56.

 $3\frac{1}{2}\%$  War Loan is shown as the representative undated stock because it is the most widely held stock and it is used in the calculation of the yield curves. The monthly average yield on  $2\frac{1}{2}\%$  Consols is published in *Financial Statistics*.